

*JOURNAL*

OF THE

*EIGHTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION*

OF THE

*PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH*

IN THE

*DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA*

HELD IN

*ST. PETER'S CHURCH*

*CHARLOTTE*

*MAY 17-19 A D 1905*

---

RALEIGH

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTERS AND BINDERS  
1905



*JOURNAL*

OF THE

*EIGHTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION*

OF THE

*PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH*

IN THE

*DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA*

HELD IN

*ST. PETER'S CHURCH*

*CHARLOTTE*

*MAY 17-19 A D 1905*

---

RALEIGH

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTERS AND BINDERS  
1905

THE NINETIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN THE  
CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS,  
HENDERSON,  
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13, A. D. 1906,  
AT 10 O'CLOCK A. M.

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1905.

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND CHAIRMAN EX-OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Raleigh.

### PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Raleigh.

### SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.

### ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. G. C. LAMB, Henderson.

### TREASURER.

Mr. CHARLES E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

### HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Mr. JOHN S. HENDERSON, LL.D., Salisbury.

### STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., President.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle. Mr. P. E. Hines, M.D.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D.

### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard.

The Rev. Wm. H. Meade, D.D. The Rev. Walter J. Smith, B.D.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter. The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.

### ARCHDEACONS.

*J* The Rev. Francis Joyner, Archdeacon of Raleigh.

*b* The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Archdeacon of Charlotte.

*D* The Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, Archdeacon for work among Colored People.

*Officers and Committees.*

## EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

|                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| The Rev. E. A. Osborne.    | Mr. John Wilkes.             |
| The Rev. J. H. M. Pollard. | Mr. William L. London.       |
| The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.   | Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D. |
| The Rev. Francis Joyner.   | Mr. William A. Smith.        |
|                            | Mr. John W. Graham.          |

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

|                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.  | Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D. |
| The Rev. A. B. Hunter.      | Mr. John S. Henderson, LL.D. |
| The Rev. S. Paxson Watters. |                              |

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

|                                 |                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger D.D. | Mr. William L. London. |
| The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.        | Mr. C. M. Busbee.      |
|                                 | Mr. Wm. L. Wall.       |

## EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

|                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. | The Rev. Walter J. Smith. |
|                            | Mr. Stephen F. Lord.      |

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

|                                                   |                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Mr. Charles E. Johnson.                           | Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D. |
| DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH. |                              |

The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.

|                                                        |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mr. William L. London.                                 | Mr. William A. Smith. |
| DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. |                       |

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, B.D.

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

|                           |                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| The Rev. Julian E. Ingle. | The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.  |
| Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D.     | The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. |
| Mr. D. Y. Cooper.         | Mr. Charles E. Johnson.       |
| Mr. R. H. Battle, LL.D.   | Mr. William E. Erwin.         |
| Until 1906.               | Until 1909.                   |

## TRUSTEES OF THE BOYS' SCHOOL AT SALISBURY. ..

## The Bishop of the Diocese.

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.     | Term expires 1906. |
| The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.         | " " 1906.          |
| Mr. Theodore Buerbaum.           | " " 1906.          |
| The Rev. E. A. Osborne.          | " " 1907.          |
| Mr. John S. Henderson, LL.D.     | " " 1907.          |
| Mr. Gowan Dusenberry.            | " " 1907.          |
| The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. | " " 1908.          |
| Mr. Stephen F. Lord.             | " " 1908.          |
| Mr. T. B. Marsh.                 | " " 1908.          |

## MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

## The Bishop of the Diocese.

|                                 |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.      | Term expires 1906. |
| Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.         | " " 1906.          |
| The Rev. James Carmichael, D.D. | " " 1908.          |
| Mr. Walter G. McRae.            | " " 1908.          |
| The Rev. James A. Weston.       | " " 1910.          |
| Mr. William A. Smith.           | " " 1910.          |

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

|                                  |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.    | Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D. |
| The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.     | Mr. John Wilkes.             |
| The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.        | Mr. Wiliam L. London.        |
| The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. | Mr. J. Cameron Buxton.       |

## SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| The Rev. F. W. Hilliard.      | Mr. J. C. MacRae, LL.D.      |
| The Rev. Wm. H. Meade, D.D.   | Mr. John S. Henderson, LL.D. |
| The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.    | Mr. Samuel S. Nash.          |
| The Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt. | Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D.        |

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

MAY, 1905.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.  
The names of those who were not present are marked thus \*.

---

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese;  
P. O., Raleigh.

ALSTON, PRIMUS P., Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Michael  
and All Angels, Charlotte.

\*Avirett, James B., residing in Cumberland, Md.

BAILEY, THOMAS B., officiating in the Mission of the Holy Cross,  
Statesville.

\*BAME, RICHARD LOUIS, Deacon; P. O., Salisbury.

\*BATTLE, GASTON, Deacon; P. O., Rocky Mount.

BERKELEY, ALFRED R., Deacon, officiating in the Missions at Mayodan,  
Madison and Stoneville; P. O., Mayodan.

Bland, Charles T., residing at Hickory.

BLACKWELDER, LOCKE W., Deacon, officiating in St. John's Chapel,  
Salisbury, and in St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County;  
P. O., Salisbury.

BOST, SIDNEY S., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

\*BRONSON, BENJAMIN S., residing near Warrenton.

BROWN, SIMEON J. M., officiating in St. Joseph's Chapel, Spencer, and  
St. Peter's, Salisbury; P. O., Salisbury.

Cocke, Henry T., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston.

CROSBY, JOHN H., Deacon, officiating in the Chapels of St. Andrew  
and Hope, Charlotte.

DAVIS, J. C., D.D., Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord; in charge  
also of Grace Church, Lexington; P. O., Concord.

DEAN, H. BALDWIN, Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro; in  
charge also of St. Cuthbert's Chapel.

\*DELANY, HENRY B., Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School, Ra-  
leigh.

GAMBLE, CARY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson; in charge  
also of Holy Trinity Church, Elm City; P. O., Wilson.

\*GREGORY, HENRY T., Priest in charge of Emmanuel Church, South-  
ern Pines.

GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro; in charge also of St. Mary's Chapel.

HARDING, F. HARRIMAN, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro; in charge also of Missions in Edgecombe County; P. O., Tarboro.

HILLIARD, FRANCIS W., Principal of Hilliard School, Oxford; in charge also of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, and St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.

HUNTER, A. B., Principal of St. Augustine's School; in charge also of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

INGLE, JULIAN E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

\*JOYNER, FRANCIS, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh, and Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway P. O., Littleton.

KING, JAMES E., Rector of the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh; in charge also of St. James', Pittsboro; P. O., Raleigh.

LONDON, JOHN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James', Kittrell; P. O., Louisburg.

MALE, CHARLES H., Deacon, officiating in the Mission at Oxford and in St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite; P. O., Oxford.

MALLINCKRODT, HARRIS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

MARSHALL, M. M., D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

*Martin, James L.*, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church Monroe, and in the Missions at Ansonville and Rockingham; P. O., Monroe.

\*MEADE, WM. H., D.D., Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

MELLICHAMPE, WM. L., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville; in charge also of Missions at High Point, Milton, Cunningham and Thomasville, and of Epiphany Church, Leaksville; P. O., High Point.

MURDOCH, F. J., D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury; in charge also of the Missions in Rowan County; P. O., Salisbury.

OGILBY, EDWARD L., Rector of St. James' Church, Iredell County; in charge also of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. Mark's, Bris-tow; P. O., Statesville.

OSBORNE, EDWIN A., Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte.

OSBORNE, FRANCIS M., Priest in charge of the Chapels of St. Martin and the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

OWEN, HORACE T.; P. O., Haw River.

OWENS, ROBERT B., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge also of St. John's, Battleboro; P. O., Rocky Mount.

PERRY, JOHN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

\*PHELPS, GIRARD W., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; in charge also of Mission at Tillerv; P. O., Scotland Neck.

PICARD, WILLIAM T., Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

PITTENGER, I. MCK., D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

\*POINDEXTER, JAMES E., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and St. John's, Williamboro; in charge also of the Mission at Middleburg; P. O., Warrenton.

POLLARD, JOHN H. M., Archdeacon in charge of Work among Colored People; P. O., Littleton.

\*PRUDEN, ALDRED A., Chaplain U. S. Army; P. O., Fort D. A. Russell, Wyoming.

\*SAUNDERS, JOHN L., Deacon; P. O., Salisbury.

\*Schubert, Louis H.; P. O., Glenham, New York.

Simmons, James D., Rector of the Church of St. Athanasius, Burlington.

SMITH, WALTER J., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

TOLSON, GEORGE M., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

TROTT, THOMAS L., Deacon, officiating in Christ Church, St. Andrew's and St. Mark's, Rowan, and the Missions in Davie County; P. O., Durham.

WATTERS, S. PAXSON, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge also of St. Mary's, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

Williams, James H.; P. O., Warm Springs, Virginia.

LIST OF THE CLERGY  
ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1892.

PRIESTS.

|                                 |               |           |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Charles Theodore B'and          | ordained Nov. | 17. 1850. |
| Francis William Hilliard        | " March       | 25. 1857. |
| Benjamin Swan Bronson           | " May         | 31. 1857. |
| Henry Trowbridge Gregory        | " May         | 10. 1859. |
| William Hopkins Meade, D.D.     | " Nov.        | 20. 1864. |
| Julian Edward Ingle             | " June        | 11. 1865. |
| Matthias Murray Marshall, D.D.  | " Sept.       | 3. 1865.  |
| Girard William Phelps           | " May         | 23. 1869. |
| James Henry Williams            | " June        | 25. 1869. |
| Francis Johnstone Murdoch, D.D. | " May         | 8. 1870.  |
| Johnson Carmon Davis, D.D.      | " June        | 30. 1870. |
| James Edward Poindexter         | " June        | 4. 1871.  |
| James Battle Avirett            | " May         | 23. 1875. |
| John London                     | " May         | 4. 1876.  |
| Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D. | " May         | 6. 1880.  |
| Samuel Paxson Watters           | " Sept.       | 19. 1880. |
| Edwin Augustus Osborne          | " May         | 22. 1881. |
| Herman Baldwin Dean             | " May         | 1. 1882.  |
| Aaron Burtis Hunter             | " May         | 1. 1882.  |
| Walter Johnston Smith           | " Nov.        | 15. 1885. |
| Louis Hector Schubert           | " May         | 31. 1886. |
| John Henry Mingo Pollard        | " Dec.        | 14. 1886. |
| John William Perry              | " April       | 7. 1887.  |
| William Lawton Mellichampe      | " Dec.        | 15. 1889. |
| Edward Leslie Ogilby            | " March       | 21. 1891. |
| Primus Priss Alston             | " Jan.        | 26. 1892. |
| Henry Beard Delany              | " May         | 2. 1892.  |

|                             |          |       |           |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|-----------|
| Aldred Adino Pruden         | ordained | May   | 18, 1895. |
| Sidney Stuart Bost          | "        | May   | 31, 1896. |
| Robert Bruce Owens          | "        | May   | 31, 1896. |
| George Meredith Tolson      | "        | Oct.  | 3, 1897.  |
| Sanders Richardson Guignard | "        | June  | 12, 1898. |
| Cary Gamble                 | "        | July  | 5, 1898.  |
| Harris Mallinckrodt         | "        | Dec.  | 22, 1898. |
| Francis Joyner              | "        | June  | 21, 1899. |
| James Dickinson Simmons     | "        | June  | 10, 1900. |
| Horace Thornburgh Owen      | "        | Nov.  | 11, 1900. |
| Frederick Harriman Harding  | "        | May   | 26, 1901. |
| Henry Teller Cocke          | "        | May   | 29, 1901. |
| James Edward King           | "        | June  | 12, 1904. |
| Francis Moore Osborne       | "        | March | 25, 1905. |

## DEACONS.

|                               |         |       |           |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------|
| William Thomas Picard         | ordered | May   | 11, 1887. |
| Gaston Battle                 | "       | March | 26, 1893. |
| Thomas Burke Bailey           | "       | June  | 9, 1895.  |
| Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown | "       | Nov.  | 17, 1897. |
| Thomas Lee Trott              | "       | Feb.  | 26, 1899. |
| John Linker Saunders          | "       | June  | 10, 1900. |
| Richard Louis Bame            | "       | Sept. | 22, 1901. |
| Charles Henry Male            | "       | Feb.  | 16, 1904. |
| John Holland Crosby           | "       | March | 6, 1904.  |
| James Luther Martin           | "       | May   | 29, 1904. |
| Alfred Rives Berkeley         | "       | June  | 17, 1904. |
| Locke Winfield Blackwelder    | "       | Aug.  | 7, 1904.  |

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

|                                 |          |       |           |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------|-----------|
| Robert Nathaniel Perry          | admitted | Feb.  | 22, 1902. |
| Homer Leech Hoover              | "        | Oct.  | 1, 1902.  |
| Samuel Merrill Hanff            | "        | Oct.  | 1, 1902.  |
| Richard Roscoe Phelps           | "        | Aug.  | 13, 1903. |
| William Eanes                   | "        | Sept. | 7, 1902.  |
| Francis Wellington Ross Arthurs | "        | Jan.  | 22, 1904. |

## LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

IN THE

### DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE  
CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representation marked †. Lay delegates present marked thus \*. Names of alternates are placed under those of the clergy in the right-hand column.

|                   |                                                                                                            |                                                                                           |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ansonville,       | † <i>All Souls.</i><br>L. A. Little.                                                                       | Rev. J. L. MARTIN.<br>*Wm. A. Smith.                                                      |
| Battleboro,       | <i>St. John's,</i>                                                                                         | Rev. R. B. OWENS.                                                                         |
| Bristow,          | † <i>St. Mark's,</i>                                                                                       | Rev. EDWARD L. OGILBY.                                                                    |
| Burlington,       | ST. ATHANASIUS,<br>*E. A. Holt.<br>J. Q. Gant.                                                             | Rev. JAMES D. SIMMONS.<br>Thomas B. Carr.<br>Samuel Hughes.                               |
| Chapel Hill,      | CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,<br>K. P. Battle, LL.D.<br>A. Henderson, Ph.D.<br>*J. C. McRae, LL.D.<br>N. C. Curtis. | Rev. WM. H. MEADE, D.D.<br>M. C. S. Noble.<br>T. J. Wilson, Jr., Ph.D.<br>R. S. MacRae.   |
| Charlotte, (Dil.) | <i>Holy Comforter.</i>                                                                                     | Rev. F. M. OSBORNE.                                                                       |
| Charlotte,        | Chapel of Hope.                                                                                            | Rev. JOHN H. CROSBY.                                                                      |
| Charlotte, (Sev.) | <i>St. Andrew's,</i>                                                                                       | Rev. JOHN H. CROSBY.                                                                      |
| Charlotte,        | <i>St. Martin's,</i>                                                                                       | Rev. F. M. OSBORNE.                                                                       |
| Charlotte,        | St. Mary's                                                                                                 | Rev. WALTER J. SMITH.                                                                     |
| Charlotte,        | † <i>St. Michael's.</i> (col.)<br>*O. J. Jackson.                                                          | Rev. P. P. ALSTON.<br>E. W. Moss.                                                         |
| Charlotte,        | ST. PETER'S,<br>*John Wilkes.<br>J. S. Myers.<br>*Heriot Clarkson.<br>*Ernest Fields.                      | Rev. H. MALLINCKRODT.<br>J. H. Ham.<br>G. G. Scott.<br>B. A. Southerland.<br>H. J. Gregg. |

|                                |                                                                                       |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chestnut Hill,                 | ST PAUL'S,                                                                            | { Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.<br>Rev. S. J. M. BROWN.                                                   |
|                                | *S. R. Harrison.<br>L. A. Henley.                                                     | Isaac Lyerly.<br>F. M. Tarrh.                                                                        |
| Concord,                       | ALL SAINTS,<br>Gowan Dusenbery.<br>W. H. Gibson.                                      | Rev. J. C. DAVIS, D.D.                                                                               |
| Cooleemee,<br>Cooleemee Mills, | Ascension Mission,<br>Good Shepherd,                                                  | { Rev. THOS. L. TROTT.                                                                               |
| Cunningham,                    | Chapel,                                                                               | Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.                                                                              |
| Durham,                        | ST. PHILIP'S,<br>*W. A. Guthrie.<br>P. C. Graham.<br>W. J. Griswold.<br>*W. A. Erwin. | Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST.<br>C. M. Herndon.<br>*W. L. Wall.<br>J. E. McDowell.<br>R. H. Lewis, Jr.        |
| Edgecombe Co.,                 | St. Mary's,                                                                           | Rev. F. H. HARDING.                                                                                  |
| Elkin,                         | Gallaway Memorial,                                                                    | Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.                                                                                  |
| Elm City,                      | Holy Trinity,                                                                         | Rev. CARY GAMBLE.                                                                                    |
| Enfield,                       | ADVENT.<br><br>A. S. Harrison.<br>Ivy Watson.                                         | R. B. Parker.<br>J. J. Whitaker.                                                                     |
| Euto,                          | St. Timothy's,<br>*J. Stanley Smith.                                                  | Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.                                                                                  |
| Gaston,                        | †St. Luke's,                                                                          | Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER.                                                                                 |
| Germanton,                     | †St. Philips,                                                                         | Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.                                                                                  |
| Goshen,                        | St. Paul's,                                                                           | Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.                                                                            |
| Greensboro,                    | ST. ANDREW'S,<br>O. Williams.<br>*W. S. Anderson.<br>D. H. Blair.<br>W. H. Wetmore.   | Rev. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD.<br><br>N. A. Steadman.<br>T. H. Hawkins.<br>P. C. Pope.<br>Charles Magill. |
| Greensboro,                    | ST. BARNABAS,                                                                         | Rev. H. BALDWIN DEAN.                                                                                |
| Greensboro,                    | St. Cuthberts,                                                                        | Rev. H. BALDWIN DEAN.                                                                                |
| Gulf,                          | St. Mark's.                                                                           |                                                                                                      |
| Halifax,                       | ST. MARK'S,                                                                           | Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER.                                                                                 |

|                 |                       |                          |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Henderson,      | HOLY INNOCENTS,       | Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.    |
|                 | *G. C. Lamb.          | J. A. Moore.             |
|                 | John H. Tucker, M.D.  | M. J. O'Neil.            |
|                 | D. Y. Cooper.         | Henry Perry.             |
|                 | James H. Brodie.      | George A. Rose.          |
| High Point,     | St. Mary's,           | Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.  |
| Hillsboro,      | ST. MATTHEW's,        | Rev. S. PAXSON WATTERS.  |
|                 | *John W. Graham.      | D. H. Hamilton.          |
|                 | William Snow.         | W. A. Hayes.             |
|                 | Whitmell Webb.        | E. A. Rosemond.          |
| Iredell County, | ST. JAMES,            | Rev. EDWARD L. OGILBY.   |
| Jackson,        | CH. OF THE SAVIOUR,   | Rev. W. T. PICARD.       |
|                 | R. B. Peebles.        | R. H. Stancell, M.D.     |
|                 | J. B. MacRae.         | C. S. Peebles.           |
|                 | H. W. Lewis, M.D.     | G. P. Burgwyn.           |
|                 | G. P. Burgwyn, Jr.    | E. H. Picard.            |
| Kittrell,       | ST. JAMES,            | REV. JOHN LONDON.        |
| Laurel Hill,    | Mission,              | Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.      |
| Lawrence,       | Grace,                | Rev. F. H. HARDING.      |
| Leaksville,     | EPIPHANY,             | Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.  |
|                 | S. L. Martin, M.D.    | *Foster N. Cox.          |
|                 | J. B. Ray, M.D.       | Lawrence McRae.          |
|                 | A. R. Goodwyn.        | S. P. French.            |
|                 | A. B. Johns, M.D.     | John Robinson.           |
| Lexington,      | Grace,                | Rev. J. C. DAVIS, D.D.   |
| Littleton,      | <i>St. Alban's,</i>   | Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER.     |
| Littleton,      | St. Anna's (col.)     | Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD.   |
| Louisburg,      | St. Matthias, (col.)  | Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD.   |
| Louisburg,      | ST. PAUL'S,           | Rev. JOHN LONDON.        |
|                 | F. S. Spruill.        | Wm. H. Yarborough, Jr.   |
|                 | W. P. Neal.           | John B. Yarborough.      |
|                 | R. H. Davis.          | William Bailey.          |
|                 | John W. King.         | Wm. H. Ruffin.           |
| Madison,        | † <i>St. John's,</i>  | Rev. ALFRED R. BERKELEY. |
| Mayodan,        | <i>Messiah,</i>       | Rev. ALFRED R. BERKELEY. |
| Middleburg,     | <i>Heavenly Rest,</i> | Rev. JAS. E. POINDEXTER. |
| Milton,         | Christ Church,        | Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.  |

|                |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                              |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mocksville,    | St. Philip's.                                                                                   | Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.                                                                                          |
| Monroe,        | † <i>St. Paul's,</i><br>J. E. McCaxten.                                                         | Rev. J. L. MARTIN.<br>J. M. Fairley.                                                                         |
| Mount Airy,    | Trinity,                                                                                        | Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.                                                                                          |
| Noise.         | St. Philip's, (col.)                                                                            | Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD.                                                                                       |
| Orange County, | † <i>St. Mary's,</i>                                                                            | Rev. S. PAXSON WATTERS.                                                                                      |
| Oxford,        | ST. STEPHEN'S,<br>J. C. Horner.<br>J. L. Erwin.<br>R. W. Lassiter.<br>J. G. Hall.               | Rev. GEO. M. TOLSON.<br>A. S. Hall.<br>C. H. Easton.                                                         |
| Oxford,        | Mission, (col.)                                                                                 | Rev. CHAS H. MALE.                                                                                           |
| Pittsboro,     | ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S.<br>*Wm. L. London.<br>*Henry A. London.                                      |                                                                                                              |
| Pittsboro,     | † <i>St. James,</i> (col.)<br>John L. Council.                                                  | Rev. JAMES E. KING.                                                                                          |
| Raleigh,       | CHRIST CHURCH.<br>Chas. E. Johnson.<br>R. H. Lewis, M.D.<br>*C. M. Busbee.<br>J. C. Drewry.     | Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.                                                                                    |
| Raleigh.       | GOOD SHEPHERD, ✓<br>*Richard H. Battle.<br>A. B. Andrews.<br>A. B. Hawkins, M.D.<br>F. T. Ward. | Rev. I. McK. PITTINGER, D.D.<br>S. Brown Shepherd.<br>George T. Norwood.<br>F. W. Habel.<br>Fred. W. Mahler. |
| Raleigh,       | ST. AMBROSE, (col.)<br>Wiley J. Latham.<br>*C. T. Hoover.                                       | Rev. JAMES E. KING.<br>Charles Harrison.<br>Thomas Williams.                                                 |
| Raleigh,       | † <i>St. Augustine's,</i> (col.)<br>*Geo. M. Plaskett.                                          | { Rev. A. B. HUNTER.<br>{ Rev. H. B. DELANY.                                                                 |
| Raleigh,       | St. Mary's Chapel,                                                                              | Rev. MCNEELY DUBOSE.                                                                                         |
| Raleigh,       | St. Saviour's,                                                                                  | Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.                                                                                    |
| Reidsville,    | ST. THOMAS,                                                                                     | Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.                                                                                      |
| Ridgeway,      | GOOD SHEPHERD,                                                                                  | Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER.                                                                                         |
| Ringwood,      | ST. CLEMENT'S.                                                                                  |                                                                                                              |

|                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Roanoke Rapids, | <i>Mission.</i>                                                                                         | Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER.                                                                                    |
| Rockingham,     | <i>Messiah,</i>                                                                                         | Rev. J. L. MARTIN.                                                                                      |
| Rocky Mount,    | <i>GOOD SHEPHERD,</i><br>Jacob Battle.<br>E. G. Muse.<br>F. Y. Ramsey.<br>Thos. H. Battle.              | Rev. R. B. OWENS.                                                                                       |
| Rowan County,   | <i>CHRIST CHURCH,</i><br>*Wm. A. Barber.<br>J. T. Barber.                                               | Rev. THOMAS L. TROTT.<br>W. A. Thompson.<br>W. F. Thompson.                                             |
| Rowan County,   | <i>ST. ANDREW'S,</i><br>*W. F. Rice.<br>*Frank Watson.                                                  | Rev. THOMAS L. TROTT.<br>T F. Hellard.<br>W. A. Benson.                                                 |
| Rowan County,   | <i>St. Jude's</i>                                                                                       | Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.                                                                                |
| Rowan County,   | <i>St. Mark's.</i>                                                                                      | Rev. THOMAS L. TROTT.                                                                                   |
| Rowan County,   | <i>ST. MARY'S,</i><br>*W. L. Harris.<br>*J. H. McKenzie.<br>G. A. Ramsauer, M.D.<br>John Owens.         | Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.<br>Julian McKenzie.<br>John Morris.<br>W. Locke McKenzie.<br>W. Hoke Ramsauer. |
| Rowan County,   | <i>St. Matthew's,</i>                                                                                   | Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.                                                                                |
| Salisbury,      | <i>ST. LUKE'S,</i><br>*John S. Henderson.<br>S. F. Lord.<br>*Theodore Buerbaum.<br>White McKenzie, M.D. | Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.<br>J. O. White.<br>Thomas Marsh.<br>*Joseph McNeeley.<br>T. F. Young.          |
| Salisbury,      | <i>St. John's,</i>                                                                                      | Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.<br>Rev. L. W. BLACKWELDER.                                                     |
| Salisbury,      | <i>St. Peter's,</i>                                                                                     |                                                                                                         |
| Sanford,        | <i>St. Thomas,</i>                                                                                      | Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER.                                                                                    |
| Satterwhite,    | <i>St. Simeon's (col.)</i>                                                                              | Rev. CHARLES H. MALE.                                                                                   |
| Scotland Neck,  | <i>TRINITY,</i><br>John Y. Savage.<br>J. H. Smith.<br>A. L. Purrington.<br>A. S. Hall.                  | Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS.<br>J. E. Shields, M.D.<br>J. S. Paull.<br>R. H. Smith.<br>C. H. Herring.         |
| Smithfield,     | <i>Mission,</i>                                                                                         | Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER.                                                                                    |
| Southern Pines, | <i>Emmanuel,</i>                                                                                        | Rev. HENRY T. GREGORY.                                                                                  |

|                |                                                                                           |                                                                                                  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Spencer,       | St. Joseph's,                                                                             | { Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.<br>Rev. S. J. M. BROWN.                                               |
| Statesville,   | Holy Cross, (col.)                                                                        | Rev. THOMAS B. BAILEY                                                                            |
| Statesville,   | † <i>Trinity</i> ,                                                                        | Rev. EDWARD L. OGILBY.                                                                           |
| Stoneville,    | Emmanuel,                                                                                 | Rev. ALFRED R. BERKELEY.                                                                         |
| Stovall,       | † <i>St. Peter's</i> ,                                                                    | Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.                                                                        |
|                | Richard T. Gregory.                                                                       | Herbert Gregory.                                                                                 |
| Tarboro,       | CALVARY,<br>S. S. Nash.<br>J. K. Newton.<br>J. J. Phillips.<br>*Frank Hart.               | Rev. F. H. HARDING.<br>Henry Johnston.<br>M. A. Curtis.<br>Whitney Bridgers<br>*J. G. M. Cordon. |
| Tarboro.       | ST. LUKE'S, (col.)<br>Thomas Newton.<br>N. B. Brown.                                      | Rev. JOHN W. PERRY.<br>C. M. Dancy.<br>Robert Shields.                                           |
| Thomasville,   | Mission,                                                                                  | Rev. L. W. MELLICHAMPE.                                                                          |
| Wadesboro.     | CALVARY,<br>*J. C. Marshall.<br>J. A. Lockhart.<br>T. B. Wyatt.<br>*J. A. Little.         | W. D. Bennett.<br>J. A. Leak.<br>*W. L. Steele.<br>B. R. Hill.                                   |
| Walnut Cove,   | † <i>Christ's Church</i> ,                                                                | Rev. ALFRED R. BERKELEY.                                                                         |
| Warren County, | St. Luke's, (col.)                                                                        | Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD.                                                                           |
| Warrenton,     | All Saint's, (col.)                                                                       | Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD.                                                                           |
| Warrenton,     | EMMANUEL,<br>W. G. Rogers.<br>B. S. Fields.<br>J. A. Goodwyn.<br>R. J. Jones.             | Rev. JAS. E. POINDEXTER.                                                                         |
| Weldon,        | GRACE.                                                                                    |                                                                                                  |
| Williamsboro,  | ST. JOHN'S,<br>W. T. Hardy.<br>John D. Royster.                                           | Rev. JAS. E. POINDEXTER.<br>N. D. Boyd.<br>W. B. Thomas.                                         |
| Wilson,        | St. Mark's (col.)                                                                         | Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD.                                                                           |
| Wilson,        | ST. TIMOTHY'S,<br>H. G. Connor.                                                           | Rev. CARY GAMBLE.                                                                                |
| Winston,       | ST. PAUL'S,<br>J. C. Buxton.<br>*A. M. Coleman.<br>J. W. Schouler.<br>A. B. Daingerfield. | Rev. H. T. COCKE.<br>*P. R. Greer.<br>R. S. Gallaway.<br>R. E. Lassiter.<br>S. D. Kelly.         |

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

The Eighty-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on Wednesday, May 17th, A. D. 1905.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the Convention with prayer at 10 o'clock a. m., and the roll having been called by the Secretary a quorum of both orders was found to be present. A recess was then taken for Divine service.

At 11 o'clock the Litany was said by the Rev. W. L. Mellichamp.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., reading the Epistle, and the Rev. Francis W. Hilliard, the Gospel. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt assisted in the distribution of the elements.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, from the text: "That was the true Light which lighteth every man that cometh into the world." St. John I: 9.

The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society. At the conclusion of the service the Bishop took the chair.

The election of officers being in order, the Rev. Dr. Marshall was nominated as President by Mr. W. L. London, and the Secretary being instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, he was declared elected.

Mr. John Wilkes nominated as Secretary the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, and the Chairman being requested to cast the ballot of the Convention, declared him elected.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes it was

*Resolved.* That the daily sessions of the Convention begin with Morning Prayer at 9:30 o'clock and continue until 6:30; and that a recess be taken from 1:30 to 4 o'clock.

The Bishop reported a programme of special orders prepared by a Committee appointed by the last Convention, which having been amended was adopted by the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Secretary was instructed to send the greetings of the Convention to the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, now in session at Charlottesville.

On motion, a recess was then taken until 4 o'clock.

---

WEDNESDAY, May 17, 4 p. m.

The Bishop took the chair and announced the appointment of the Regular Committees, as follows:

*On Canons:*

|                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.  | Mr. R. H. Battle, LL.D.      |
| The Rev. S. Paxson Watters. | Mr. John S. Henderson, LL.D. |
| The Rev. A. B. Hunter.      |                              |

*On the State of the Church:*

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| The Rev. Geo. M. Tolson. | Mr. Jas. C. MacRae, LL.D. |
| The Rev. H. B. Dean.     | Mr. Wm. A. Guthrie.       |
| The Rev. Cary Gamble.    |                           |

*On Finance:*

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. | Mr. Wm. L. London. |
| The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.         | Mr. C. M. Busbee.  |
|                                  | Mr. Wm. L. Wall.   |

*On Elections:*

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| The Rev. John London.  | Mr. John W. Graham.  |
| The Rev. P. P. Alston. | Mr. J. G. M. Cordon. |
|                        | Mr. Edwin A. Holt.   |

*On New Parishes:*

|                               |                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard. | Mr. J. A. Little.      |
| The Rev. F. Harriman Harding. | Mr. Sam'l R. Harrison. |
|                               | Mr. A. M. Coleman.     |

*On Unfinished Business:*

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| The Rev. Sanders R. Guignard. | Mr. Ernest Fields.  |
| The Rev. S. J. M. Brown.      | Mr. W. S. Anderson. |
|                               | Mr. C. T. Hoover.   |

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee, elected by the last Convention, met for organization in Christ Church, Raleigh, on June 10th, 1904.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., was elected President and the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Secretary. At this meeting also the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina, and recommended Alfred Rives Berkeley for ordination to the Diaconate.

On December the 7th, 1904, the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Detroit, Michigan, as Bishop of Kentucky.

On December the 15th, 1904, the consent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Vicar of St. Agnes' Chapel, New York City, as Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

On February 9th, 1905, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. James H. Darlington, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, as Bishop of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

On the 21st of March, 1905, the Committee recommended Rev. Francis Moore Osborne, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

M. M. MARSHALL,  
*President.*

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees to Hold Property for the Diocese respectfully report:

That since the Annual Convention of 1904 they have received the following deeds for real property:

1. Deed from John D. Daws and his wife Mollie B. Daws to the Trustees for a lot of land in Elm City, Wilson County, on Nash street, 40 by 99 feet, expressed to be "the lot on which has been erected an Episcopal Church building." In the premises of the deed

John L. Bailey and his wife —— are recited also as bargainors, but it was executed only by John D. Daws and wife; and to it is annexed this *proviso*, "That in the event the parties of the second part shall ever abandon so much of said lot as is herein conveyed by the said John D. Daws and wife, that is, the western half of the same, for the purpose of a church site for the Episcopal Church, then and in that event the said half of said lot shall revert to the said John D. Daws and his heirs." The deed was registered in Wilson County January 16th, 1905.

2. Deed from John L. Bailey and Emma B. Bailey, his wife, to the Trustees for a lot, 20 by 99 feet, on Nash street, in Toisnot (Elm City), Wilson County, "it being one-half of the lot on which has been erected an Episcopal Church building," according to the recital in the deed. The date of the deed is June 30th, 1903, and it was registered in Wilson County January 16th, 1905.

NOTE.—While there is an irregularity in these deeds and it appears that all parties should have signed one deed for the lot 40 by 99 feet, or Bailey and wife and Daws and wife should each have executed deeds for one undivided half of the lot, 40 by 99 feet, the purpose of the deed is sufficiently manifest, and the Trustees think the title to the whole lot would be sustained, in the absence of encumbrances prior to their registration.

3. Deed to the Trustees from the *Charlotte Consolidated Construction Company*, for a lot 50 by 150 feet on the "Boulevard" in Dilworth, near the city of Charlotte, the consideration expressed being \$1,000. The deed is dated March 23, 1905, and was registered in Mecklenburg County April 7th, 1905.

Respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

CHAS. E. JOHNSON,

R. H. BATTLE,

*Trustees, etc.*

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., in the absence of Mr. Charles E. Johnson, presented the annual report of the Treasurer of the Convention. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger also presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee on Finance begs leave to submit the following report:

It has examined the report of the Treasurer, submitted in its usual admirable form, and has found it correct and supported by proper vouchers.

The report shows that the year began with a deficit of \$1,673.17, and that the year closes with a deficit of \$2,383.82. That is to say, the Diocese has run *behind*, \$710.65 the past year. The income has been as follows:

|                                                         |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| From interest on Permanent Fund.....                    | \$ 552.50 |
| From Parishes on Assessment for the year 1904-1905..... | 1,792.46  |
| Paid on arrearages, due April 1, 1904.....              | 1,144.99  |
| <hr/>                                                   |           |

Total income for the year..... \$3,489.95

The amount assessed upon the parishes for the year was \$3,382.19, of this \$1,792.46 had been paid,—about 52 per cent, when the Treasurer closed his report. Of the 104 Parishes and Missions on the Treasurer's list 51 had *paid nothing* on May 1, 1905.

Going back to 1903, the amount due on arrears was \$3,156.25. In 1904, the amount was \$3,473.63.

The amount due this year is \$3,728.67; an amount which, if collected, as it ought to be, would render unnecessary any assessment upon the Parishes to pay the expenses of the Diocese for the current year.

The income from the Permanent Fund is diminished each year by the payment of interest on our current indebtedness, which is increasing every year.

At the last Convention the Treasurer was instructed to keep his books open until the first of May for the payment of the assessments. On May 1st, 1905, the report shows 62 Parishes and Missions in arrears to the following amounts:

[For list of delinquent Parishes and Missions, see Treasurer's Report, Appendix C, page VIII.]

The following Abstract taken from the Treasurer's Book shows the condition of the Treasury in each month throughout the year:

#### RECEIPTS.

| 1904.          | Assess-<br>ment. | Arrears. | Total.   | Disburse-<br>ments. | Deficit. | Surplus. |
|----------------|------------------|----------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| April.....     | \$7.00           | \$369.41 | \$376.41 | .....               | .....    | .....    |
| May.....       | 7.47             | 38.52    | 45.99    | \$158.64            | .....    | \$263.76 |
| June.....      | 24.60            | 337.14   | 361.74   | 550.76              | .....    | 134.74   |
| July.....      | 187.30           | 49.08    | 236.38   | 20.25               | .....    | 351.87   |
| August.....    | 113.08           | 17.14    | 130.22   | 614.63              | \$182.57 | .....    |
| September..... | 46.00            | .....    | 46.00    | 575.00              | 711.57   | .....    |
| October.....   | 21.78            | 91.35    | 113.13   | 250.00              | 848.44   | .....    |
| November.....  | 87.72            | 41.54    | 129.26   | 67.37               | 786.55   | .....    |
| December.....  | 152.30           | 42.50    | 174.80   | 275.00              | 886.75   | .....    |
| 1905.          |                  |          |          |                     |          |          |
| January.....   | 137.67           | 9.00     | 146.67   | 725.81              | 1,465.89 | .....    |
| February.....  | 32.63            | 14.00    | 46.63    | 205.15              | 1,624.41 | .....    |
| March.....     | 414.92           | 44.76    | 459.68   | 375.00              | 1,539.73 | .....    |
| April.....     | 530.58           | 82.90    | 613.48   | 559.50              | 1,593.71 | .....    |

A brief analysis of the above statement will disclose the following facts:

At the end of the first quarter, July 1, 1904, there was due on assessments \$845.50.

There was received, during that quarter, \$39.07. At the end of the second quarter, October 1, 1904, there was due on assessments \$1,691. There had been paid on assessments \$385.45. At the end of the third quarter, January 1, 1905, there was due, on assessments, \$2,536.50, and the Treasurer had received \$647.25. At the end of the fiscal year, April 1, 1905, there was due, on assessments, \$3,382.19 and the Treasurer had received \$1,232.47.

This analysis shows the actual condition of the Treasury throughout the *fiscal year*, and it is presented to show the extent of delinquency in the payment of the assessment, and the urgent necessity for the adoption of some measure by this Convention to correct this *growing evil*.

The Committee presents the following resolutions and asks for their adoption by the Convention:

1. *Resolved*, That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and that the thanks of the Diocese be tendered him for his continued valuable and efficient services.

2. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to maintain the Permanent Episcopal Fund as a separate and distinct account, including cash as well as securities. That the interest derived from this fund be applied to meet the current expenses, but that none of the principal be used for that purpose unless so ordered by the action of the Convention.

3. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to add interest at six per cent to all assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund that are not paid when due.

I. McK. PITTINGER,

*Chairman.*

On motion, the consideration of the report was made the order of the day on Thursday morning after the special order in regard to Diocesan Missions set for 10:45 o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger also presented the following report of the Diocesan Committee on the American Church Building Fund:

In 1880 a Commission was created by the General Convention, to be known as The American Church Building Fund Commission. Its object was to secure, by contributions from the churches, and otherwise, a fund of One Million Dollars. This money was to form a

Permanent Fund, which should be invested and held in trust. The interest derived from the investment was to be donated, in small sums, to aid in the erection of church buildings. Later the object was extended so as to include rectories and Parish or school buildings. Loans, in larger amounts and under close restrictions, were to be made from the principal for the same purpose. Twenty-five years, a quarter of a century, have passed, and this fund, now, in 1905, has only reached the sum of \$389,381.15.

Still, the effort, though disappointing, has not been a failure, and while much more might have been done, if the whole amount had been raised promptly, as it should have been, yet, great good has been accomplished by aiding the Missionary Bishops in laying foundations for their work and by assisting, either through donations or loans, in the erection of churches in many instances where, without such help, a church would not have been built.

Since 1880 loans amounting to \$497,159.39 have been made to aid in the building of 415 churches and rectories.

Since 1893 donations amounting to \$63,141.33 have been given to aid in building 367 churches.

Within the Dioceſe of North Carolina seven loans have been made, amounting to \$7,063.75. These have all been paid back to the Fund, both principal and interest.

Within the Dioceſe of North Carolina fifteen donations have been granted, amounting to \$2,580.00.

Contributions to this Fund from the Dioceſe of North Carolina from 1880 to May 1, 1905, have amounted to \$1,454.94.

One Million Dollars has been paid apportioned to the Dioceſes, and the amount expected from the Dioceſe of North Carolina, if her proportion were paid, is \$6,400.

If it has taken 25 years to pay \$1,400, how long will it take to pay \$6,400?

The offerings within the Dioceſe for the past year were as follows:

|                             |        |                             |          |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Bristow, St. Mark's .....   | \$1.35 | Raleigh, Christ Church..    | \$12.67  |
| Charlotte, St. Peter's..... | 27.37  | Raleigh, St. Augustine's.   | 25.06    |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter   | 2.00   | Rowan Co., St. Mary's...    | 1.00     |
| Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's.  | .68    | Rowan Co., St. Matthew's    | .25      |
| Elkin, Memorial .....       | 3.00   | Salisbury, St. Luke's ....  | 2.00     |
| Henderson, Holy Inno-       |        | Salisbury, St. Peter's .... | .58      |
| cents .....                 | 5.50   | Scotland Neck, Trinity..    | 2.00     |
| Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .. | 7.90   | Statesville, Trinity .....  | 5.51     |
| Iredell Co., St. James....  | 2.18   | Stoneville, Emmanuel.....   | 1.25     |
| Leaksville, Epiphany ...    | 4.85   | Tarboro, Calvary .....      | 3.90     |
| Madison, St. John's.....    | 2.57   | Walnut Cove, Christ Ch..    | 1.00     |
| Mayodan, Messiah .....      | 2.35   | Weldon, Grace .....         | 1.00     |
| Pittsboro, St. Bartholo-    |        |                             | _____    |
| mew's ... .....             | 4.95   | Total .....                 | \$120.92 |

This cause has received the earnest indorsement of the Church in General Convention, and has been repeatedly urged upon the Church for its support by resolution of the Bishops.

It was pointedly remarked not long ago of a certain body of Christians in this country that "they build a church every day." We have fallen far behind their pace, and this Church's zeal, which seems to languish in this cause, ought to be quickened if by no other consideration than a sense of shame because of the non-fulfillment of its long-delayed intention.

I. MCK. PITTINGER,  
JESSE G. BALL,  
*Committee.*

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented his report as Archdeacon of Charlotte. (See Appendix B.)

In the absence of the Rev. Francis Joyner, the Secretary presented his report as Archdeacon of Raleigh. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. J. H. M. Pollard presented his report as Archdeacon for Work among Colored People. (See Appendix B.)

These reports were, on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The hour having arrived for the presentation of the report of a Committee appointed by the last Convention on the Sunday School work of the Diocese, it was read by the Rev. H. Baldwin Dean, and was followed by addresses in regard to it by the Rev. Messrs. Dean and Owens, and Mr. Heriot Clarkson. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost moved that the report be printed in the Journal, but on motion of Mr. W. A. Erwin it was recommitted for further consideration.

Mr. John S. Henderson presented the following report of a Committee appointed by the last Convention on the subject of Divorce:

At the convention which met in Raleigh in June, 1904, the Bishop was requested to appoint a Committee of three members, of which the Bishop should be Chairman, including one clergyman and one layman, "to prepare and publish an address to the people of North Carolina, expressing the sentiment of the members of the Church of this Diocese upon this most vital question (of divorce); and that

such committee be further requested to prepare a memorial to the General Assembly, urging such legislation as may be necessary to restore our divorce laws to their original simplicity." The resolutions requesting the appointment of this committee were reported by Mr. F. S. Spruill from the Special Committee on Divorce, composed of the Rev. Wm. H. Meade, D.D., the Rev. A. B. Hunter, Mr. K. P. Battle, Mr. H. G. Connor and Mr. F. S. Spruill. These resolutions were unanimously adopted and placed the Diocese on record as an organized Church body in unalterable opposition to granting a divorce for any cause except as prescribed in the Code of 1883. The Bishop appointed as members of the committee called for by the said resolutions, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., and Mr. James E. Shepherd. At the same convention, immediately after the adoption of the above, on motion of Mr. J. C. Buxton, another resolution was unanimously adopted, authorizing the appointment of a committee, of which the Bishop should be chairman, "to seek the co-operation of the Diocese of East Carolina, the District of Asheville, and also the co-operation of other Christian bodies in this State for the purpose of memorializing the Legislature to reform the divorce laws so as to conform them to the law as published in the Code of 1883." The Bishop appointed as members of this committee Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mr. John S. Henderson, Mr. Charles M. Busbee, Mr. J. Cameron Buxton, Mr. Henry A. London and Mr. Frank S. Spruill. The full text of the resolutions may be found on pages 42, 43 and 44 of the Journal of the 88th Annual Convention.

Not long after the Convention adjourned, the Bishop became convinced that it would not be the wisest course to publish an address to the people of the State. The press of the State, with singular unanimity, had taken up the question and earnestly advocated the measures proposed by the Convention, and insisted upon the repeal of every statute permitting an absolute divorce for any cause not contained in the Code of 1883. Interest in the action of our Convention was manifested in every part of the State, and the Bishop received from ministers and lay people of almost every Christian Communion assurances of hearty approval of the movement. Long before the meeting of any of the Synods, Conferences and Conventions of the Christian bodies, to whom the action of our Convention was to be presented, it had become apparent that the Christian sentiment of the State was well nigh unanimous in favor of repealing every statute which had extended the causes for divorce beyond those permitted by the Code of 1883.

The Bishop, in behalf of the Committee, forwarded to the Synod, Conference or Convention of every Christian body in the State which held a session before the meeting of the General Assembly in

January, 1905, the resolutions of our Convention, with a memorial of this Committee urging favorable action. The memorial is appended to this report, marked Exhibit A. Favorable action was taken in every instance. Resolutions in substance identical with ours were adopted by the Presbyterian Synod, the Baptist Convention, the Conferences of the Methodist Episcopal Church (South), and the Methodist Protestant Church.

The Bishop appeared in person before the Presbyterian Synod, in Durham, and before the Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church (South) in Charlotte. He was cordially and heartily received on both occasions. Governor C. B. Aycock earnestly favored the action proposed by our Convention, which he approved personally, but he also submitted to the General Assembly a special message urging the repeal of the obnoxious divorce laws. Governor Robert B. Glenn, who succeeded Governor Aycock, early in January, 1905, was quite as earnest in his support of the repeal of the same laws as his predecessor. And Governor Glenn also in the latter part of the session deemed it his duty, in a message to the General Assembly, to urge in the strongest terms the passage of a bill to limit divorce to the causes contained in the Code of 1883.

On the 17th day of January, 1905, the Committee met in Raleigh and after consultation with official representatives of the Baptist Church, the Presbyterian Church, the Methodist Episcopal Church (South) and the Methodist Protestant Church, appeared with these brethren before the Judiciary Committee of the House of Representatives. The Judiciary Committee gave us all a patient and courteous hearing, and the whole question was carefully explained to that Committee. The presence in Raleigh of the official representatives of at least five of the most important Christian denominations in the State making an earnest appeal to the General Assembly for the abrogation of all lax divorce laws created a deep impression upon the public and upon the members of both branches of the Legislature. When the General Assembly finally acted upon the question, it enacted a law identical in substance with the one asked for in the resolutions of the Convention of 1904. The old law as contained in the Code of 1883 has been virtually re-enacted and restored. What the Convention of 1904 asked the General Assembly to enact has been done. It is not contended that the law as it now stands is an ideal one from a Christian standpoint. But until Christians of every name can unite in their opinions in regard to the true meaning of our Saviour's language in St. Matthew, xix. 9, it cannot be expected that a Legislature in these modern days will be wiser than Christian interpreters of the Bible. In effect, the law of the State now restricts divorce to one matrimonial offense, and it is to be hoped that this law will be permitted to remain as it is. The probability is, that some effort will be made at each succeeding

General Assembly to amend the law to meet some special case, of more or less merit. Every proposition of this sort should be resisted. There should be no further relaxation of our divorce laws.

Your Committee recommend that the Bishop have authority to appoint a committee of seven members, of whom he shall be Chairman, to have permanent charge of this question.

Although two Committees were appointed as hereinbefore explained, it has been deemed best to have only one report covering the whole question, concurred in by the members of both Committees.

The memorial to the General Assembly is hereby annexed, marked Exhibit B. The Committee felt authorized by the action of the Convention of East Carolina and of Asheville to include them by implication in the memorial and to make the petition to the General Assembly to be in the name of the whole body of Churchmen in the State of North Carolina.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
M. M. MARSHALL,  
I. McK. PITTINGER,  
JULIAN E. INGLE,  
EDWIN A. OSBORNE,  
JOHN S. HENDERSON,  
H. A. LONDON,  
J. C. BUXTON,  
F. S. SPRUILL,  
JAMES E. SHEPHERD.

Mr. Charles M. Busbee, not being personally in favor of the repeal of all the acts relating to Divorce enacted since 1883, declined to serve on the Committee.

(For papers appended to the report, see Appendix B.)

The recommendation of the Committee was adopted, and the Bishop appointed as members of the Committee to have permanent charge of this question: Messrs. Richard H. Battle, John S. Henderson, James E. Shepherd, James C. MacRae, Henry A. London, Samuel A. Ashe and John W. Graham.

The Convention then adjourned until 9:30 o'clock to-morrow morning.

## SECOND DAY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,

THURSDAY, May 18, 1905.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. R. B. Owens and the Rev. J. L. Martin.

The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, it was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of the same, the report of a Committee appointed by the last Convention on the relation of the Church to the work of Christianizing the Colored People, was made the order of the day at 4 o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following report:

The Committee on the Diocesan registration of members of the Church, after considering the subject committed to them, have been unable to mature a satisfactory plan, and ask to be discharged.

F. J. MURDOCH.

*Chairman.*

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch, from the Committee on Christian Literature, presented the following report:

This Committee have had one meeting and published in the *Messenger of Hope* a list of books and papers recommended. They are of opinion that considerable good can be done by publishing from time to time such lists of books and papers. They ask to be continued for another year.

F. J. MURDOCH.

*Chairman.*

On motion, the Committee was continued.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented his report as Clerical Trustee of the University of the South, as follows:

I was unable to attend the last meeting of the Board of Trustees. The collections taken in May, 1904, under the Canon for the Theological Department of the University, are recorded on page 45 of the Journal of 1904. No money for this purpose has come into my hands since that report.

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*Clerical Trustee.*

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the Bishop's account of Diocesan Funds placed in his hands. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following report of the Principal of St. Augustine's School, and on his motion it was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

During the year there have been in all departments of the School 383 pupils with about 150 in the boarding department. There have been 19 teachers and this year there will be 17 graduates. More than half the graduates of previous years are teachers, and more than half of these in Church Schools. Twelve graduates are in the ministry of the Church.

A new building for St. Agnes' Hospital is being provided and the stone for it is being quarried on the School grounds.

There is great need for the sympathy of the people of the Church. It is a work for the colored people of the South and ought to command the hearty co-operation of the people in whose midst it is being done. It will always be lacking in efficiency so long as this sympathy and co-operation are withheld.

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. HUNTER,  
*Principal.*

The hour having arrived for the special order of the day, being the subject of Diocesan Missions, addresses were delivered by the Rev. Geo. M. Tolson, the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, and others.

On motion of the Rev. Sanders R. Guignard, it was

*Resolved*, That with a view to inducing the laymen in the several Convocations to take a greater interest in our Diocesan Mission work, a Committee of two laymen and one clergyman from each Convocation be appointed to confer with the Bishop upon the subject.

The Bishop appointed to serve on these Committees, from the Convocation of Raleigh, Rev. Francis Joyner, Mr. Samuel S. Nash and Mr. Henry London; from the Convocation of Charlotte, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Mr. Wm. A. Smith and Mr. J. Cameron Buxton.

Mr. John Wilkes presented the reports of St. Peter's Hospital and the Hospital of the Good Samaritan at Charlotte, and on his motion they were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. W. J. Smith offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the clergy of the Diocese be asked to take an annual offering on the 12th Sunday after Trinity for the Mission to the Deaf Mutes in the Southern States.

The order of the day for 12:10 o'clock was, on motion, postponed in order that the report of the Finance Committee might be considered.

The report was read by the Rev. Dr. Pittenger, who offered the appended resolutions. (See page 22.)

On motion, the first resolution was adopted.

The second resolution was adopted.

On motion of Mr. H. A. London, the third resolution, together with sundry proposed amendments and additions, was referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

The Secretary read and laid upon the table the notice of a change proposed by the last General Convention in Article I, Section 6, of the Constitution of the Church.

The Bishop read to the Convention the following reply to the telegram of greeting sent to the Council of the Diocese of Virginia:

The Council of the Diocese of Virginia assembled at Charlottesville reciprocates the kind message of the Convention of North Carolina and wishes them God-speed in their work.

EDWARD MEADE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Convention then took a recess until 4 o'clock.

THURSDAY, May 18, 4 p. m.

The Convention assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The order of the day being the presentation of the report of the Committee on Work among the Colored People, it was read by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, as follows:

The Committee appointed under the resolution of the last Convention, which is printed on page 37 of the Journal, respectfully report:

That they have given the matter committed to them most careful attention and that the majority of the Committee are of opinion that the welfare of the Church and of both races therein will be promoted by a separation of the races in the legislative council of the Diocese, preserving, however, intact the unity of the Diocese, and as far as the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the United States will allow, the equal rights of the ministers and of every member of the Church. The reasons for this action are so many and the ways by which the majority of the members of the Committee arrive at this conclusion are so different that it would be unwise in their opinion to burden this report with reasons, which can be brought out by the members in the debate. We will confine ourselves to the conclusions reached. Therefore the Committee recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

1st. That the Committee on Canons be instructed to report on the first day of next Convention an amendment to the Constitution, which shall limit the membership of the Convention to white clergy and white delegates from white Parishes and Missions.

2d. That the Committee on Canons be instructed to report on the first day of next Convention an amendment to the Constitution, which shall form the ministers and laity of the colored people into a missionary organization having the same rights and duties as a Missionary District organized by the authority of the General Convention, except that until provision be made otherwise by lawful authority they shall be under the Bishop of the Diocese, and that they shall be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, but shall have power to pass Canons for their own government, they remaining an integral part of the Diocese.

M. M. MARSHALL,

F. J. MURDOCH,

RICHARD H. LEWIS,

*Committee.*

I sign this report having in view the ultimate according to the colored members of the Church the right to have their own Conven-

tion, Convocations, Parishes and other organizations under the control and authority of the Bishop of North Carolina and the general law of the Church.

KEMP P. BATTLE.

On behalf of a minority of the Committee, Mr. John Wilkes presented a report, as follows:

The undersigned differ from the majority of the Committee in their report, thinking that the intention of the Convention was to obtain from other Dioceses opinions in regard to "the relation of the Church to the work of christianizing the Colored People." This the Committee has not been able to do, and as Churchmen we are not prepared to recommend such a change in the relations of the colored people to the Church in this Diocese until further correspondence has been had with the Churchmen of other Dioceses.

WALTER J. SMITH,  
JULIAN E. INGLE,  
JOHN WILKES.

The Rev. Edward L. Ogilby offered as a substitute for both reports the following resolution:

*Resolved.* That in view of the action of the General Convention and what was presented by the Bishop at the last Convention, under which this Committee was appointed to consider the question of the christianizing of the Colored race, the whole question be recommitted to the same Committee to consider and report upon it at the next Convention.

The hour having arrived for the special order of the day, being the Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Mr. C. M. Busbee moved its postponement until the matter in hand should be disposed of. Mr. R. H. Battle moved to amend by fixing the time for resuming the debate on the Colored work at 9:30 o'clock, but a further amendment, offered by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, substituting 8:30 for 9:30 prevailed.

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin moved to reconsider the vote fixing the debate on Colored work at 8:30 o'clock. This was agreed to, and on motion of Mr. H. A. London it was resolved to take up the Report of St. Mary's School at that time, and on the con-

elusion of its consideration to resume the discussion of the subject so postponed. An amendment proposing to consider the report of the Thompson Orphanage instead of that of St. Mary's School was not agreed to.

On motion, the Convention then took a recess until 8:30 o'clock.

---

THURSDAY, May 18, 8:30 p. m.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop, who introduced in an address the order of the day.

Mr. R. H. Battle then presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

As required by the Act of Incorporation, the Trustees of St. Mary's School submit the following report to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The report of the Treasurer of the Corporation for the year ending May 1st, 1905, is as follows:

RECEIPTS.

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Balance May 1st, 1904 .....           | \$84.79    |
| Subscriptions collected .....         | 658.00     |
| Collection on principal of notes..... | 893.70     |
| Interest collected .....              | 118.99     |
| Received from Rector of School.....   | 300.00     |
| From Mary Ruffin Smith Fund.....      | 500.00     |
|                                       | <hr/>      |
|                                       | \$2,555.48 |

DISBURSEMENTS.

|                                                              |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Agents of Trustees on account of salary and expenses.....    | \$60.00  |
| Salary and expenses of special agent of Board for five weeks | 199.79   |
| Gold Medal for Patron of St. Mary's.....                     | 8.00     |
| Postage and stationery .....                                 | 4.00     |
| Salary of Secretary and Treasurer.....                       | 100.00   |
| Interest paid on Cameron debt.....                           | 892.87   |
| Paid on principal of debt.....                               | 1,000.00 |
| Balance on hand .....                                        | 290.82   |
|                                                              | <hr/>    |

During the past year the school has been carried on faithfully and efficiently by the Rev. McNeely DuBose, and an able faculty. The officers and teachers have numbered twenty-five. The enrollment of pupils has been one hundred and twenty-nine boarders and seventy-seven day pupils. The current income of the school from pupils has been \$33,414.24, with an additional \$1,297.81 collected upon arrears of former years, making a total income of \$34,712.05. The current expenses of the school, including salaries, were \$30,214.34. To this must be added \$3,106.84 for repairs and improvements. Some of these improvements do not come within the proper current expenses, but are in the nature of permanent improvements, or at least such additions to the plant as should not be reckoned among the expenses of one year. Adding these all together, however, we have a total of \$33,321.18, leaving a balance of \$1,390.87. Of this balance \$300.00 was turned over to the Treasurer of the Corporation towards the payment of interest on the Cameron debt, and \$1,090.87 was paid upon the contract for the enlargement of the Chapel. The Alumnæ Association have undertaken to be responsible for the cost of the Chapel, and it is expected that they will refund the amounts thus paid upon the contract. In the meantime the school has the use of the beautiful and commodious chapel, which is essential to the daily life and work of the school. The interest of the Alumnæ, thus manifested, does not confine itself to the enlarging and beautifying of the Chapel, but extends to every department of the school activities. It is the devotion of such a band of faithful friends, which is one of the strongest assurances of the future growth and prosperity of St. Mary's.

Most of the members of the Convention have doubtless heard of the noble benefaction of the late Miss Eleanor Clement, of Germantown, Pa., an old pupil and a life-long devoted daughter of the school. By her will Miss Clement left five thousand dollars to establish a scholarship in memory of her mother, Madame Clement, one of Dr. Smede's teachers in the early days of the school, and left also certain residuary interests, after the expiration of a life annuity, which will probably amount to very much more than the specific bequest. No part of this gift has been received, but the estate is in charge of one of the most reliable Trust Companies in Philadelphia, and the interests of the school will be properly cared for.

It will be observed in the report of the Treasurer that \$1,000 was paid during the year covered by the report upon the principal of the debt remaining due to the Cameron Trustees. This sum was made up of \$500, given by Mr. Thomas Atkinson, of Richmond, through Bishop Strange, and \$500 from the Mary Ruffin Smith Fund. This reduced the principal of said debt to \$13,000. It must be remembered that \$5,000 of this debt is held by the Trustees as an investment of the David R. Murchison Scholarship. We are informed

that an additional sum of \$2,500 since the Treasurer's report was made out, has been paid to him from the Mary Ruffin Smith Fund to be applied to the principal of the debt, which will thereby be reduced to the sum of \$10,500.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

*President Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.*

May 17th, 1905.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rector of St. Mary's, made an address, and was followed by other speakers.

At the conclusion of these addresses, the subject of the Colored work was resumed and the discussion proceeded.

The Rev. Edward L. Ogilby having withdrawn the resolution which he had offered in the afternoon, the Rev. Dr. Pittenger moved the adoption of the report of the minority of the Committee as an expression of the sentiment of the Convention, and a recommittal of the matter to the Committee for further consideration. A vote by orders having been called for, the motion was lost by a non-concurrence of orders, as follows: Clergy, ayes 23, nays 11. Parishes, ayes 2, nays 12, divided 3.

*Clergy voting Aye:* The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Alston, Bailey, Davis, Dean, Harding, Ingle, King, London, Male, Mallinckrodt, Mellichampe, E. A. Osborne, F. M. Osborne, Ogilby, Owen, Perry, Picard, Pittenger, Pollard, Smith, Tolson, Trott—23.

*Clergy voting Nay:* The Rev. Messrs. Berkeley, Bost, Blackwelder, Brown, Gamble, Guignard, Hilliard, Marshall, Murdoch, Owens, Watters—11.

*Parishes voting Aye:* Wadesboro, Calvary; Winston, St. Paul's—2.

*Parishes voting Nay:* Burlington, St. Athanasius; Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's; Durham, St. Philips; Henderson, Holy Innocents; Hillsboro, St. Matthew's; Raleigh, Christ Church; Raleigh, Good Shepherd; Rowan, Christ Church; Rowan, St. Andrew's; Rowan, St. Mary's; Salisbury, St. Luke's—12.

*Parishes Divided:* Charlotte, St. Peter's; Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's; Tarboro, Calvary—3.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the majority of the Committee, it was lost by non-concurrence, as

follows: Clergy, Ayes 12, nays 21; Parishes, ayes 2, nays 13, divided 2.

*Clergy voting Aye:* The Rev. Messrs. Berkeley, Bost, Blackwelder, Brown, Crosby, Gamble, Guignard, Hilliard, Marshall, Murdoch, Owens, Watters—12.

*Clergy voting Nay:* The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Alston, Bailey, Davis, Dean, Harding, Ingle, King, London, Male, E. A. Osborne, F. M. Osborne, Ogilby, Owen, Perry, Picard, Pittenger, Pollard, Smith, Tolson, Trott—21.

*Parishes voting Aye:* Burlington, St. Athanasius; Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; Charlotte, St. Peters; Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's; Durham, St. Philip's; Henderson, Holy Innocents; Hillsboro, St. Matthew's; Raleigh, Christ Church; Raleigh, Good Shepherd; Rowan, Christ Church; Rowan, St. Andrew's; Rowan, St. Mary's; Salisbury, St. Luke's—13.

*Parishes voting Nay:* Wadesboro, Calvary; Winston, St. Paul's—2.

*Parishes Divided:* Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's; Tarboro, Calvary—2.

On motion, the Convention then adjourned.

---

### THIRD DAY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,

FRIDAY, May 19, 1905.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock.

Morning Prayer and Litany were read by the Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt and the Rev. Henry T. Cocke.

The chair was taken by the Bishop, who called the Convention to order.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Mr. Wm. A. Smith offered the following resolutions, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to amend the Canons so as to give the delegates from Mission congregations

the right to vote on all questions the same as the delegates from Parishes.

*Resolved*, That chapter II, Canon I, Section 2 be amended by adding after the word *officiating* in the fifth line the words *three delegates*.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*. That a committee be appointed by the Convention to secure, through the assistance of the Diocese of East Carolina, the District of Asheville and the congregation of the Chapel of the Cross, at Chapel Hill, a salary for the support of a Chaplain of the Church at the University of North Carolina, the salary of a University professorship being considered an adequate stipend for such an office, and this office to be filled by such person and at such time as the Bishops of the co-operating jurisdictions and the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill shall designate.

The Bishop appointed as members of the Committee the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, the Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley and Messrs. James C. MacRae, Henry Johnston, Burton Craige and Chas. E. Johnson, Jr.

The order of the day being called for, the Rev. F. Harriman Harding read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary, and an address on the subject of General Missions was given by Mr. John W. Wood, of the Board of Missions.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are heartily extended to the Woman's Auxiliary for the excellent work it and its several branches have done during the past year, as appears from the Report of the Auxiliary as presented this morning; and that this resolution be adopted by a rising vote.

On motion of the Rev. E. L. Ogilby, the thanks of the Convention were extended to Mr. Wood for his address.

On motion of the same, it was resolved that during the remainder of the session speeches should be limited to five minutes each.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the following supplementary

REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The fixed charges for the Diocese for the current year will be as follows:

|                                                        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Salary of Bishop .....                                 | \$2,500.00 |
| Expenses of Bishop .....                               | 500.00     |
| Salary of Secretary .....                              | 150.00     |
| Printing of the Journal .....                          | 300.00     |
| Treasurer's commissions and other sundry expenses..... | 300.00     |
|                                                        | _____      |
|                                                        | \$3,750.00 |

The amount on hand paid since close of report is..... 500.00

The income from securities now in hand and from the cash in bank may be safely estimated at \$750.00. This leaves \$3,000.00 to be provided for, by assessments on the Parishes. The total amount of "Salaries Promised," as ascertained from the Secretary, is \$24,601.00. The amount reported in the Journals of 1904 as "Current expenses" is \$6,123.88. The total amount subject to assessment is \$30,724. An assessment of 10 per cent on this amount will yield \$3,072.00. The assessments fixed otherwise will amount to \$250.00, making a total of \$4,572.00, an amount which may safely be relied upon to meet all obligations.

The Committee has considered the various resolutions that were referred to it and offer the following in which they are embodied, and ask for their adoption by the Convention:

1. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to add interest at the rate of six per cent per annum to all assessments that are not paid within thirty days from the time they are due.

2. *Resolved*, That the Committee on Finance be authorized to meet in Raleigh not later than June 10th, to formulate an announcement to be sent by the Treasurer, not later than the 15th, to the Minister and Treasurer of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese, notifying them of the action taken by this Convention, and of the amount that will be expected of each within the current year.

3. *Resolved*, That the Committee on Finance communicate through the Treasurer with each Parish and Mission now in arrears, to ascertain the exact amount for which they are justly liable, and to secure from each as early as possible an equitable settlement of all arrearages, and that such amounts as may be collected on arrearages be applied as far as possible to the restoration to the Permanent Fund of the amount that has been drawn from it to meet the cur-

rent expenses of the Diocese and that any expense incurred by the Committee be paid by the Treasurer.

4. *Resolved.* That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to invest the money now in bank or any other money coming in some securities which shall be approved by the Committee on Finance or of a sub-committee appointed by them to be known as the Committee on Investments.

5. *Resolved.* That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Rev. Mr. Dean expenses incurred by him as Chairman of the Diocese Committee on Sunday Schools.

6. *Resolved,* That the Finance Committee be authorized to prepare at their meeting in June a detailed statement of the assessments for the year 1905-1906, this statement to be sent to the Parishes as provided in Resolution No. 2, and that this statement be printed in the Journal.

I. McK. PITTINGER.

*Chairman.*

[The following statement of proceedings of the Committee on Finance after the close of the Convention is inserted here for convenience:

The Finance Committee, as instructed by the Convention, met in the Guild Room of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 11:30 a. m. on Tuesday, June 6th, 1905. There were present the Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittenger, Chairman; Rev. S. S. Bost; Messrs. W. L. Wall, W. L. London and C. M. Busbee. Mr. C. E. Johnson, Treasurer, met and advised with the Committee. Rev. S. S. Bost was elected Secretary. On motion, the following reduction on arrearages was made: St. Mark's, Bristow, reduced from \$29.41 to \$12.50; St. Paul's, Chestnut Hill, from \$25.57 to \$12.50; all arrearages on Grace Church, Lexington, were remitted. On motion, arrearages on All Saints, Concord, were reduced from \$270.26 to \$52.80, provided the latter amount be paid in full at once. On motion, the arrearages on St. Clement's, Ringwood, were reduced from \$193.71 to \$50.00, provided the last named amount be paid at once. Dr. Pittenger, W. L. Wall and C. M. Busbee were elected a Committee on Investments. The Committee prepared the following Schedule of Assessments for the year beginning April 1st, 1905. (For Schedule, see Appendix C.):

The above minutes were read and approved, and the Secretary was instructed to forward this report, for publication in the Journal, to the Secretary of the Convention. The Committee then adjourned.

I. McK. PITTINGER, *Chairman.*

S. S. BOST, *Secretary.]*

On the motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the resolutions offered by the Committee were voted on as a whole, and were adopted.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, unanimous consent was given to the Committee on Canons of the last Convention to report to this Convention; whereupon the Rev. E. A. Osborne presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, having considered the various matters submitted to them, offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved* 1. That Article IX, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended by adding, after the words "two successive years," in the second line, the words: or shall for said period of two years fail to employ and support a minister, or fail to provide and maintain a suitable house of worship.

2. That Article IX, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended by adding after the word "Convention," in the third line, the words: or shall for such time fail to comply with any of the Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

3. That Chapter III, Canon I be amended by adding after the names of the Vestrymen mentioned in the eighteenth line, the words: that we have the ability, and it is our purpose to employ and support a regular minister, to provide and maintain a suitable house of worship, and to bear our proportion of the expenses of the Church in this Diocese.

4. That Chapter III, Canon I be amended by adding at the end of the same the following words: Nothing in this Canon shall prohibit two or more congregations under the charge of one minister from combining so as to form one self-supporting Parish, which shall have all the rights and privileges accorded to Parishes in the Conventions in this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted.

E. A. OSBORNE,

*Chairman.*

Mr. Wm. L. London moved to postpone the consideration of the report, but the motion did not prevail.

After some discussion, the report was, by permission of the Convention, withdrawn.

Mr. Wm. A. Smith presented the following

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON  
ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution beg leave to submit their eighteenth annual report.

We note with gratitude the prosperity of your Institution. The cheerful support thereof, coming as voluntary gifts from the Church at large, throughout the whole State of North Carolina, bears testimony to the deep abiding and continued interest of the people in this work of love of humanity for the Orphans; and Cain's question—"Am I my brother's keeper?" is answered in the affirmative, and answered right.

The Board took order in reference to the suggestions of your Superintendent (whose report is herewith submitted as a whole, and made a part of this report), in regard to bath tubs, drainage, etc., and we trust the health and cleanliness (which is said to be next to godliness), and comfort of the children will be improved and enhanced thereby.

The Finance report shows well—certainly very well for the *Messenger of Hope*. Will not the Convention take steps looking to the adoption of the *Messenger of Hope*, as Diocesan, and issue it weekly? To this end we would advise a course to be pursued, and recommend the appointment of a Committee of one clergyman and two laymen, to meet committees to be appointed by the Diocese of East Carolina and the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville: each Diocese giving its Committee jointly and separately power to act in the premises as their judgment dictates.

It was with pleasure and satisfaction we observed the improvement in the looks of the children, in their bearing, in their manners and deportment, in the dining-room and in the Chapel, clearly evidencing the splendid training in correct habits of obedience and reverence.

We note with pride the growing permanent fund, and sincerely wish that the laymen of the Church would all become generous, then the great desire of the Board to increase this fund to \$20,000.00 would be "*fait accompli*" in short order—the annual interest thereof applied to the support of your Superintendent would relieve him of the equivocal attitude of soliciting for his own individual wants: we appeal to the generous to continually bear this in mind and take him out of the charity column.

Some of us laymen have an idea that our Priests are a sort of anaemic good-for-nothing sort of folk—fit to sit around on pleasant verandas—visit their flock in the cool of the evening, and on Sundays read a rehash of some cultured divine's sermon:—but when we present to you our Superintendent—a tireless worker, good or-

ganizer of executive ability, administrative capacity, the burden of a large family of 71 children, matron, assistant matron, three teachers, farmer, truck gardner and dairyman; all these people to look over, control, clothe and feed, to educate and train these 71 children, both physically, mentally and spiritually—edit the *Messenger of Hope*—preach—heal the sick—make the lame to walk—(no exaggeration, the boy can be seen of you to-day), bury the dead, and finally take care of his own household of the faith. No anaemic here, but the genuine red-blood type, whose heart beats with full, round, regular pulsations like throbs of a steam-driven pump.

I wonder who of us laymen, with all our “brag and fuss” could successfully administer this great Institution? Requiring the effective co-efficient of high endeavor under the inspiration of that great principle of love which lies at the root of duty. Then, all honor to your Superintendent—a man of force, frankness and courage—let us cherish the work and aid him with our prayers and sheaves. St. Paul said to Timothy, “Bring the books,” so we would admonish you to bring the books—check-books—and generously draw on the bank account which God has given you checks for and in behalf of orphan children. “He that goeth forth bearing seed for sowing shall doubtless come again with joy, bringing his sheaves with him.” Isa. xxvi. 6.

The Board is deeply thankful for all the generous, cheerful gifts of all the people; and especially to the good people of the Queen City—the Doctors, the Railroads, the Merchants, the Water-works, the Ice folks—whose hearts are warm if they do freeze water—the Guilds, and all the liberal-hearted citizens, our munificent hosts; and we verily believe, as they fed Jeremiah when Jerusalem was besieged by the Chaldeans, so would Charlotte to-day feed the orphans. They give him daily a loaf of bread out of the bakers street, until all the bread in the city was spent”—yea, verily, they would even divide the last loaf.

Respectfully submitted by

W. A. SMITH,  
*For the Board of Managers.*

REPORT OF THE REV. W. J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE  
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

*To the Board of Managers, Greeting*

In presenting the eighteenth (my seventh) annual report as Superintendent and Treasurer, it is with pleasure that I again announce the Institution to be in a healthy and prosperous condition. During the past year the cases of sickness have been few, and none of them serious, the only real trouble being a contagious skin eruption, which attacked many of the children at Thompson Hall, and espe-

cially the girls. We have made every effort to stamp it out, and now have only a few cases in the sick room. The disease was brought here by one of the children, and that fact suggests the propriety of having all applicants for admission present a health certificate from their local physician. Having cheerfully given his services to the Orphanage for four years, Dr. Mills resigned his position as physician in February, and the Executive Committee elected Dr. Thomas H. Wright as his successor. Dr. Wright kindly accepted the position, and entered upon his duties upon Dr. Mills' retirement.

Contributions have come in very well during the year, and our books show that we have \$1,000.93 on hand with which to begin the new year. Of this amount one hundred dollars will be devoted to putting in two additional bath tubs, which are very much needed, half of the sum having been given by a friend in East Carolina, and the other half coming from a friend in our own Diocese. To do this work as it should be done fifty dollars more will be needed, which we hope will be given by friends of the Orphanage. The sewer from our main building empties into the creek about seventy-five yards from Bronson Hall, and it is at present in a defective condition. The entire piping should be laid anew, and should be connected with the city main just across the creek. This will perhaps cost about three hundred dollars, as it will be necessary on account of the roots and crossing the creek, to use iron pipe.

By comparing this year's report with the last we will find that while the contributions, etc., in cash are a hundred and seventy-two dollars less than last year, and that while the general expenses this year are \$400 greater than they were last year, yet the balance on hand is only ninety-eight dollars less, showing that the receipts from the farm and the *Messenger of Hope* are greater than they were last year. Our farm expenses are a little greater, owing to the fact that we had to buy a cow and some expensive farming implements. The supply of milk shows a considerable falling off, owing to the loss of one of our cows, and the failing of most of the others at the same time.

In conjunction with Mr. Jamison, we have fitted up a small blacksmith shop, where simple repairs may be made.

Our crop of vegetables will be larger than ever before, and we hope the profits will be correspondingly greater.

Miss Holt, the sewing teacher, resigned her position in June, and we were sorry to give her up. In September her place was filled by Miss Willie Edmunds, of Winston, who has been faithful to her duties in the sewing room as well as in the infirmary. Miss Essie Call, the teacher in the primary department of the school, was married in June, and at the opening of the fall session her place was filled by Miss Blanche Lowry, one of our old girls who had spent two years at the State Normal College, at Greensboro. The other

assistants are the same at last year—Mrs. Argyle as matron and Mrs. Morton as housekeeper at Thompson Hall, Miss Capehart as matron at Bronson Hall, with Miss Priscilla Early as secretary to the Superintendent, and Mr. Jamison as foreman of the farm, to all of whom I wish to express my appreciation of their cheerful co-operation in the work we have undertaken. Moved by a consideration of health, and by a desire to return to the work in her old Parish, Mrs. Argyle has tendered her resignation as matron, to take effect May 15th, and her place will be filled temporarily by Mrs. Morton, till definite arrangements can be made. During her twenty months stay with us, Mrs. Argyle has proved to be a pleasant and genial co-worker, always conducting herself as a thorough Christian lady. The children have become very much attached to her, and she will be missed by us all. Our best wishes go with her for health and happiness and prosperity.

Mrs. Mary A. Johnston has continued to act as agent for the *Messenger of Hope*, and has done very efficient work, much better than anything that has yet been accomplished for the paper. The large increase in the receipts and disbursements are due partly to the fact, however, that she has been credited with all the money she collected, her commission as well as the net proceeds.

Our thanks are due Mr. E. A. Smith, of Charlotte, for a hundred feet of hose, and two nozzles. We still need further protection against fire, and hope the necessary addition may be made during the year.

During the year we have received into the Institution twenty-eight children, while eighteen have been dismissed, and one has died from accidental burning, leaving the present number seventy-one. Of the number received, five came from the Diocese of North Carolina, ten from East Carolina, eleven from the District of Asheville, and two from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, being the grand-children of the late Rev. George B. Wetmore, who labored so long and so faithfully as a missionary in this Diocese.

Of the present number, twenty-nine are from the Diocese of North Carolina, twenty-one from East Carolina, seventeen from the District of Asheville, and four from Virginia. The work of the Institution could be better done if we had better buildings, and not so many small children compared with the number of larger ones. I also think it is unwise to take girls over twelve years, or boys over ten.

In closing this report I wish again to thank our numerous friends throughout the State for their support of the work, and especially do I wish to thank the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, for its substantial and thoughtful assistance, the Standard Ice and Fuel Company for a supply of ice, and the City Water-works for the continued use of their water free of charge.

I wish also to thank the railroads and express companies for their many acts of kindness.

Hereto I append my statement as Treasurer for the past year: W. J. SMITH, *Treasurer*, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, from April 1, 1904, to March 31, 1905.

|                                             |            |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|
| Balance brought forward from last year..... | \$1,099.51 |
| Contributions, etc. ....                    | 4,875.19   |
| Farm products sold .....                    | 296.38     |
| <i>Messenger of Hope</i> .....              | 1,119.39   |
| Rents .....                                 | 24.50      |
| Farm products consumed .....                | 558.86     |
| Dairy products consumed .....               | 347.75     |
|                                             | _____      |
|                                             | \$8,321.58 |

#### PAYMENTS.

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| General expenses .....         | \$4,622.68 |
| Farm Expenses .....            | 863.00     |
| <i>Messenger of Hope</i> ..... | 928.36     |
| Farm products consumed .....   | 558.86     |
| Dairy products consumed .....  | 347.75     |
| Balance on hand .....          | 1,000.93   |
|                                | _____      |
|                                | \$8,321.58 |

Respectfully submitted.

W. J. SMITH,  
*Superintendent.*

Report of J. G. Shannonhouse, Trustee of the Permanent Fund of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for the year ending May 1st, 1905:

| INTEREST ACCOUNT.          |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Receipts to date .....     | \$426.22 |
| Paid Rev. W. J. Smith..... | 321.22   |
| Balance on hand .....      | \$105.00 |

The following various bequests compose the Permanent Fund, and are divided up into the collaterals shown here:

|                                                           |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Mrs. Mary E. Fonville Estate .....                        | \$196.75 |
| Mr. Frank Wood's Estate .....                             | 2,000.00 |
| St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, to endow the Ada |          |
| Foster Cot in the Infirmary, Thompson Hall.....           | 100.00   |
| Mary Louise Cowles Fund.....                              | 37.50    |

|                                                                    |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Bishop Lyman Fund .....                                            | 2,104.80   |
| Thos. Ruffin Estate .....                                          | 2,262.00   |
| Mrs. M. A. Southerland Estate .....                                | 64.76      |
| Mrs. T. M. Marsh, one share in Salisbury Cotton Mill.....          | 100.00     |
| Dr. D. O. Donoghue Estate .....                                    | 250.00     |
| Memorial through Dr. Wetmore (unknown).....                        | 10.00      |
| The Girdwood Memorial Fund.....                                    | 250.00     |
| Amount added from interest account, to make Kurlee note even ..... | 78.49      |
| <br>Total .....                                                    | \$7,454.30 |
| Notes and mortgages covering above:                                |            |
| H. L. & J. W. Tillary .....                                        | \$225.00   |
| W. W. Ward .....                                                   | 2,262.00   |
| T. A. Kurlee .....                                                 | 3,500.00   |
| K. S. Finch .....                                                  | 1,117.30   |
| Mrs. T. M. Marsh, mill stock.....                                  | 100.00     |
| Certificate at 4 per cent of S. S. Trust Co.....                   | 250.00     |
| <br>\$7,454.30                                                     |            |

J. G. SHANNONHOUSE,  
*Trustee.*

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, as Treasurer of the Convention for the ensuing year, and he was declared elected.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the expenses of the Clerical deputies to the last General Convention which have not been paid, and that his payment of such as have been paid be approved.

On motion of the Secretary, the Treasurer was authorized to pay the traveling expenses of Clergymen canonically connected with the Diocese and attending the Convention, but not entitled to seats in the same.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch presented the following memorial of the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Watson, Bishop of East Carolina, which was adopted by a rising vote:

The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina desires to put on record its high appreciation of the character of the late Rt. Rev. Alfred Augustin Watson, D.D., First Bishop of East Carolina, so long a presbyter of this Diocese.

He was, and even while he was with us was esteemed, the first of all our clergy in wisdom, in diligence in his calling, in inflexible adherence to principle, and in spirituality. In life he was a great leader, not because he desired to lead, but because men instinctively knew that they could do no better than to follow him. In death he has left us a precious inheritance in the memory of his saintly life. He showed us by his example how blessed are they who are undefiled in the way and walk in the law of the Lord.

The Rev. H. Baldwin Dean, Chairman of the Committee on Sunday School Work, offered in behalf of the Committee the following recommendations:

1. In view of the growing interest in the Sunday-school this Committee suggests that hereafter the Convention begin its annual session on Tuesday, and devote Friday to the consideration of this subject.
2. That the Superintendents and teachers be encouraged and urged to attend the session of the Convention and to give it the benefit of their experience.
3. Realizing the necessity for better training of Sunday-school workers, and the importance of keeping abreast of the improved educational methods of the day, we recommend to them the study of suitable books on Sunday-school and religious pedagogy.
4. We recommend to the clergy that they deliver special sermons or addresses to their congregations with the object of enlisting more active interest and securing the hearty co-operation of the laity in the work of the Sunday-school.
5. The Committee requests that it be continued during the next year in order that it may report at the next Convention the progress of the work.

H. BALDWIN DEAN,  
*Chairman.*

The Rev. R. B. Owens moved to amend the first recommendation by the omission of all after the word "Convention," and insert in place thereof the words: "Devote an evening session to the consideration of this subject." The amendment was accepted, and the recommendations as so amended were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. S. R. Guignard, a Committee was appointed to consider the expediency of making the *Messenger of Hope* a weekly paper and the organ of the Church in the whole State. The Bishop appointed as such Committee the Rev. W. J. Smith, the Rev. S. R. Guignard and Mr. Wm. A. Smith.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

---

FRIDAY, May 19, 4 p. m.

The Convention reassembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Rev. Cary Gamble offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That Chapter III, Canon II of the Canons of the Diocese be amended by the addition of a new section, to be numbered Section 6, as follows:

Vacancies occurring in the Vestry shall be filled by a vote of the remaining members: *Provided*, that they constitute a quorum.

The Rev. E. L. Ogilby offered the following resolution, which was not adopted:

*Resolved*, That hereafter when the hour for a special order shall arrive, any matter in hand shall be immediately postponed until the subject of the special order shall be disposed of—no postponing of the special order to be permitted—and that all reports of Committees be printed and distributed, and simply presented by the Chairman with such proposed action on the report as the Committee may present.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch moved to instruct the Committee on Canons so to amend the Canons as to withdraw the obligation to make contributions to the American Church Building Fund, but the motion was lost.

Nominations for the annual elections were made as follows, and as no objection was offered the Secretary was in

each case instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and the persons so nominated were declared elected:

*Standing Committee:* The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Mr. P. E. Hines, Mr. R. H. Battle.

*Education Committee:* The Rev. Walter J. Smith, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mr. Stephen F. Lord.

*Trustees of the University of the South:* The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., Mr. Wm. L. London, Mr. Wm. A. Smith.

*Trustees of the Boys' School at Salisbury:* The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Mr. Stephen F. Lord, Mr. T. B. Marsh.

*Diocesan Trustee of the General Theological Seminary:* The Rev. Walter J. Smith.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, it was

*Resolved.* That the thanks of the Convention are tendered to the Rector and congregation of St. Peter's Church, the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, and to the citizens of Charlotte generally for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of the members of the Convention and of the visitors in attendance on its sessions; as also to the reporters of the press for their services and to the railroad authorities for the allowance of special rates for the occasion.

On behalf of the Vestry and congregation of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle invited the Convention to hold its annual meeting there on the 13th day of June, 1906. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Secretary presented the following report:

The Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society continues its beneficent work in the Diocese and the past year has witnessed an increase both in the contributions made through the Diocesan Association and in the still larger amounts received in annuities by our aged clergy. Thirteen congregations of the Diocese have aided in the good work by public contributions, and a few individuals have made private offerings; but to the good women of the Auxiliary the clergy are again indebted for the larger share of the gifts to the Fund, which has assisted so many of them during the year just closed. The sum

paid to the Treasurer of the Fund was \$429.21, while the annuities received amounted to \$542.36.

The Society asks to be remembered by those who, in making their wills, would wish to continue for all time their benefactions to the aged servants of God in successive generations. May it not add to the blessed experience of the Life beyond, to meet the many such servants whom one's generous provision in this way has cared for and whose yearly recurring blessing has been gratefully bestowed upon one's memory.

Respectfully submitted.

JULIAN E. INGLE.

*For the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Association.*

The Rev. Geo. M. Tolson presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee beg leave to report that the late hour at which the reports were handed in, and the failure to report at all in several instances, prevented their proper examination in time for a detailed statement of the affairs of the Diocese.

There appears to be a growing deficit in the payment of assessments in some parishes and a gratifying improvement in others.

Your Committee is highly pleased with the report of the Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, and also with the report of the flourishing condition of the two hospitals in this city—St. Peter's and The Good Samaritan.

It has been favored with a detailed statement of the work in the Raleigh Convocation, but there is not sufficient summary of the condition of the Parishes to enable your Committee to do other than to make the general report of satisfactory progress.

We find from the report of the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Colored people a very marked and encouraging progress, for which we desire to express our thankfulness.

The report concerning St. Mary's School shows a gratifying advance to complete freedom from the large indebtedness which was incurred in its purchase and a marked increase in its patronage. This institution, whose history is fraught with so much of beneficence to the young women of the Church and, through them, to the Church in general, deserves and is having the cordial support of the four Dioceses which have it in charge. We are led to express the hope that the exhibit to the next Convention will show the fruition of our hopes.

The Thompson Orphanage is a noble charity and, under its present management, keeps pace with the advance on all lines in the Charlotte Convocation. We suggest that the industrial feature, which

was one of the prime objects of its creation, shall have the attention of its managers.

The report of St. Augustine's School shows continued prosperity under its present able and consecrated management.

From the impossibility of making such an examination of the affairs of the Church in the limited time allotted to this Committee, it is led to recommend that the Committee on the State of the Church be made a standing committee and that the reports be required to be made in time to be submitted for the examination by it before the meeting of the Convention.

The Committee commends to the Convention the wise words of the Bishop, concerning the work which ought to be done by the men of the Church.

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese is beyond all praise. Their report shows a devotion to duty, a self sacrificing labor and an ardent charity which sets an example to the men of the Diocese worthy of emulation.

If the men will try to do their part in the same spirit as is shown by the work of the Auxiliary, a great advance on all lines will be at once apparent.

The Committee is greatly encouraged by the fine showing of the work of the Sunday-schools, as appears by the report of another Committee.

Respectfully submitted.                           GEO. M. TOLSON, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. S. R. Guignard, the Secretary was instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of the Convention.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved.* That Chapter II, Canon I, Section 2 be amended by inserting after the words *and by* in the 5th line the words: two delegates from each congregation; and, also, by adding after the words *limits of the Convocation* the words: said delegates to be elected in such way as the Vestry may determine, and where there is no Vestry, by the congregation.

2. *Resolved.* That Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 7 be amended by adding the words: They shall also from time to time give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

3. *Resolved,* That Chapter I, Canon XI, Section 1, be amended by striking out the last sentence, marked [b].

E. A. OSBORNE, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolutions offered by the Committee were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall called attention to the great success which had crowned the efforts of the Bishop of Diocese in securing the united action of the moral and religious influences of the State in the improvement of the divorce laws, and on his motion the Convention expressed its congratulations to the Bishop by a unanimous rising vote.

The Bishop, in replying, declared that the result had only vindicated his unwavering confidence in the soundness of the public conscience, and his assurance that public sentiment had had no share in the debasement of moral standards.

There being no further business before the Convention, it was

*Resolved*, That after the reading of the minutes and the conclusion of Divine Service this evening at 8:30 o'clock, the Convention shall stand adjourned *sine die*.

The minutes were read and approved, and a recess was taken until 8:30 o'clock. At the hour named Evening Prayer was read by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley and the Rev. James D. Simmons, a sermon was delivered by the Rev. Richard W. Hogue, of Wilmington, the Bishop offered prayer and pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
*Bishop of North Carolina.*

Attest:

JULIAN E. INGLE,  
*Secretary of the Convention.*

## APPENDIX A.

---

### ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

In this busy and growing city of Charlotte we meet in the Eighty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. It is gratifying to our feelings as Churchmen to find that our brethren, the Clergy and Laity of our communion in this enterprising city, carry their zeal, energy and liberality into their religious work. I know of none in the Diocese who are doing more work or better work than that now carried on in St. Peter's parish and in the congregations and missions which have sprung from it.

Before considering the affairs of our own Diocese, I feel it right to express, however inadequately, our sympathy with our sister Diocese of East Carolina, in connection with the death of their honored and beloved Bishop, the Right Reverend Alfred Augustin Watson, Doctor in Divinity. Though twenty years and more had passed since, in the Convention which met in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, in May, 1883, he sat for the last time among the Presbyters of this Diocese, yet I think we did not cease to feel that he was one of us. Born in Brooklyn, New York, and having prepared for the bar under that great lawyer, Chancellor Kent, he came South on account of his delicate health. Returning to New York he became a candidate for Orders in that Diocese, and was ordained Deacon by the Bishop of New York the third day of November, 1844. He seems to have come immediately to North Carolina, for he was present at the Convention of 1845 as minister in charge of Plymouth and churches in that section; and on the First Sunday after Trinity, being the twenty-fifth day of May, 1845, he was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Ives in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, during the session of the Convention. From that time to his death, lacking only a few weeks of being sixty years in the Priesthood, the longest ministry in the history of the Church in this State, he gave his whole life and energy to the Church in North Carolina. Of the character of his service I hardly need to

speak. He was a man of marked ability, thoroughly disciplined both in mind and in heart, of a rather rigid temper in matters of duty, especially when the duty was his own, with clear and masterful convictions of right, and of truth, and absolute loyalty to both. He knew not how to yield a divided allegiance either in heart or in mind. Singleness of purpose, simplicity—that is, *unmixedness*—of character—that is what all saw in him. In him was no wavering, or uncertainty, or hesitation, or holding back. He saw the path; and in that path he set his foot; and straight on he went. Others saw, and wondered at, and admired, his courage, his patient persistence in well-doing. In the crisis of a terrible battle, under the deadly fire of rifle and cannon, a great commander saw him kneeling beside the wounded and dying, between the death-dealing line of combatants; and pointing him out said, “There is a braver than I: tell him to come and take command of us.” On another occasion the Colonel protested against his exposing himself by going to minister to the wounded on the battle-field while it was still under the fire of the enemy, and told him that his place was with those who had been carried to the rear. “I think I know my duty, Sir,” he answered, and went forward; and there was that in his eye and his voice, as that Colonel himself told me, which abashed power, and made the inferior in place the superior in authority.

And yet he had no consciousness of his heroic courage and constancy. What he did, and what he said, in any emergency, or in any hour of trial, secular or spiritual, was simply what as a truthful and honest man he had to do and say. He was only acting out what he was, and what he could not help being. The truth and the right were so plain before his eyes that he could not take any other way. And so, to strength and courage and heroic devotion, he added humility. I knew him well. I did not always agree with him. I never felt the least fear of expressing my dissent; and he never showed the least evidence that he thought his opinions more entitled to respect than mine. I say he had the wonderful grace of an humble and patient spirit. Whatever others might see of goodness and greatness in him, he did not see it. His soul was so illumined with the fulness of the divine perfection, that he felt himself to be the least of all saints. He did justly; he loved mercy; he walked humbly with his God.

Shall I endeavor to describe the kind of preacher and pastor and Bishop such a man became? I shall not make the attempt. I have already said more than I had intended. I can not utter all that I feel and think. But thus much I have said that I may not seem insensible of the beauty and power of such a life, and that I may show that I value the association of that life with the history of this Dioceſe and of this Convention. For many years, from 1845 to 1883, he was a member of this Convention, and from the first a notable and commanding figure in the Dioceſe. In the General Convention he was Chairman of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies, the most important committee of that House. In the House of Bishops he exercised a corresponding influence. He was always of a delicate constitution, and the routine of duty demanded the utmost of his strength. He had not what are called popular gifts, either in manner or in oratory; and so he was not fully known and appreciated outside the sphere of his work. But we had few preachers of his intellectual clearness and vigor; fewer pastors so faithful and effective in feeding the flock and in tending and leading the lambs of the flock; and many Bishops, called more popular, who have lived and died without having possessed, as he did, the respect, confidence, and reverence of all men, and the love of all who had come to see and to know him as he was.

The ranks of our Clergy have not been diminished by death during the past year. We are all spared to look one another in the face once more at this annual gathering. It is with special pleasure that we note the presence of the oldest of our Clergy in his place to answer to his name. But we have a number of our old and faithful brethren whom we should remember when we return to our homes and our parishes. On a Sunday in July our Canons require an offering for our Dioceſan Relief Fund. Let me beg of you all to remember this, and to make your offering this year a specially generous one. At this present moment our superannuated Clergy would be suffering for the want of their scanty stipend, but for the generosity of a few of our laymen to whom I had to make a special appeal.

My services during the past year have been as follows:

May 1. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter: Feast of St. Philip and St. James:* Warrenton. 11 a. m. Emmanuel Church; confirmed five persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

May 1. 8 p. m. All Saints' Chapel, for negroes; preached, and confirmed one person.

3. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: *Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte.* Officiated at Evening Prayer.

4. In the same Church I ordained a Priest and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Officiated at Evening Prayer.

6. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

8. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter:* Raleigh. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, the Rector being sick, at 8 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion; at 11 a. m. said Morning Prayer, the Ante-Communion, and preached; and at 8 p. m. said Evening Prayer.

10. In Tarboro I attended at the ceremony of laying the Corner-stone of the "Confederate Monument," and pronounced a Benediction at the conclusion of the same.

12. ASCENSION DAY. Raleigh: In the Church of the Good Shepherd, the Rector being sick, I said Morning Prayer, and administered the Holy Communion.

15. *The Sunday after Ascension Day.* Raleigh: In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

17. In the Chapel of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, in connection with the meeting of the Commission on Work among the Colored People, I made an address.

22. WHITSUNDAY, Raleigh: Chapel of St. Mary's School; officiated at the Annual Commencement Sunday Service. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Mississippi.  
8 p. m. Officiated at Evening Prayer in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

24. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.

25. 11 a. m. Presided at the annual Commencement of St. Augustine's School.  
4 p. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

26. 11 a. m. Presided at the annual Commencement of St. Mary's School.

12 m. Conducted the closing service in the Chapel of St. Mary's School and made an address to the graduating class.

29. TRINITY SUNDAY. Commencement Sunday of Grace School, Lawrence.  
11 a. m. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

May 29. 4 p. m. Conducted the Sunday-school and made an address.

June 5. *The First Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh: In Christ Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8. The Eighty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, held in Christ Church, Raleigh.

10 a. m. Called the Convention to order.

11 a. m. Opening service of the Convention; administered the Holy Communion; presided at all business sessions of the Convention.

8 p. m. In St. Ambrose Church for negroes: said Evening Prayer, and presided at the meeting after the service.

9. 7 a. m. In Christ Church: administered the Holy Communion.

8:30 p. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd: Said Evening Prayer, assisted by the Clergy present, and presided at a Missionary meeting.

10. 7 a. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd: administered the Holy Communion at the opening of the meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

5 p. m. Officiated at the closing service of the Convention, and gave the Benediction.

8:30 p. m. Presided at a public meeting in Metropolitan Hall, called by me in the interest of reform in our State divorce laws. Addresses were made by churchmen, clerical, and lay, and by representative Methodist, Presbyterian, and Baptist ministers.

12. *The Second Sunday after Trinity,* Raleigh: In St. Ambrose Church, I ordained a Priest, and administered the Holy Communion.

19. *The Third Sunday after Trinity,* Jackson: 11 a. m. Consecrated the Church, and administered the Holy Communion. Confirmed five persons.

8:30 p. m. Weldon, Grace Church: In the absence of the Rector, said Evening Prayer, and preached.

Aug. 5. Iredell County, St. James' Church: The parish being without a rector, I said Morning Prayer and the Litany, and preached.

8 p. m. Statesville, Trinity Church: Said Evening Prayer, and preached. Had a conference with the congregation in regard to securing a minister.

6. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Confirmed three persons.

7. *The Tenth Sunday after Trinity,* Cleveland, Rowan County, Christ Church: Confirmed one person, preached, ordained a Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion.

8. 11 a. m. Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel: Confirmed one person; administered the Holy Communion.

Aug. 8. 3.30 p. m. Rowan County, St. Matthew's Chapel: Baptized an adult, preached, and confirmed five persons.  
9. Rowan County, St. Mark's Chapel: Preached.  
8 p. m. Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd; preached, and confirmed four persons.  
10. Mocksville, St. Philip's Church; preached.  
13. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church; preached.  
14. *The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity:* 11 a. m. In the same Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope; preached, and confirmed ten persons.  
16. Euto, St. Timothy's Chapel: Confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.  
25. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Officiated at a funeral.  
28. *The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity:* 11 a. m. Cuningham's Chapel, Person County: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Milton, Christ Church; preached.  
29. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church, 8.15 p. m. Preached, and confirmed four persons.  
31. Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany: The Parish being vacant, I said Morning Prayer and the Litany; preached, and administered the Holy Communion; confirmed one person.

Sept. 2. Stoneville, Emmanuel Church. 11 a. m. Said the Litany, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m. Said Evening Prayer.  
3. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Officiated at a funeral.  
5. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.  
6. *Convocation of Colored Work*, in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte. At the opening service I administered the Holy Communion; presided at the business session; made an address.  
8 p. m. In the same Church, confirmed nine persons.  
7. Attended morning and afternoon sessions of the Convocation.  
9. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.  
11. *The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity*, Raleigh: Christ Church; preached.  
14. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.  
15. Officiated at the opening of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and made an address.

Sept. 18. *The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity:* In a school house near Berea, Granville County, I preached.

23. Attended meeting of Building Committee of St. Mary's School.

25. *The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh: 11 a. m., Christ Church; confirmed two persons, and preached.  
8 p. m. St. Ambrose Church; made an address and confirmed three persons.

30. Had prayers in the Chapel of the State Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Oct. 1. Raleigh, Christ Church; in the absence of the rector, I officiated at a funeral.

29. Pronounced the Benediction at the conclusion of the ceremony of unveiling the "Confederate Monument" in Tarboro.

Nov. 6. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity:* 11 a. m. Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m. Ansonville. In All Souls' Church I said Evening Prayer, and preached.

8. In Salisbury confirmed in private an aged parishioner of St. Luke's Church.  
7:30 p. m. Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's Church: Confirmed two persons and preached.

9. *Convocation of Charlotte.* In St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Presided at the business session of the Convocation.  
7:30 p. m. Salisbury, St. Peter's Chapel: Confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

10. Officiated forenoon and evening in the religious services of the Convocation, and presided in the business session.

11. Accompanied by clerical and lay brethren of the Convention, I appeared before the Methodist Conference in session at Charlotte, and presented them with the Resolutions of the Convention upon the subject of Divorce. I was courteously received and welcomed by the presiding officer, and made a brief response.

15. In the same way I visited the Presbyterian "Synod of North Carolina," in session at Durham, and was cordially received and invited to address the Synod. I felt it unnecessary to do more than gratefully acknowledge their kindness and to present a brief written statement, including the Resolutions adopted by this Convention, as I had previously done in the case of the Methodist Conference.

Nov. 16. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: *Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh*; preached, and confirmed four persons.

17. In the same church presided morning and afternoon at business meetings of the Convocation.

11 a. m. Made an address and administered the Holy Communion.  
firmed seven persons, and addressed them.

8 p. m. At the Mission for colored people preached, con-

20. *The Sunday next before Advent*: 11 a. m. Goshen, St. Paul's Church: Confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

3 p. m. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Church for negroes; preached, and confirmed four persons.

22. Stovall, St. Peter's Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

26. Williamsboro, St. John's Church; confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

27. *The First Sunday in Advent*: 11 a. m. Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church; preached, and confirmed three persons.

28. 3 p. m. Warren County, St. Luke's Church for negroes; preached and confirmed one person.

29. 11 a. m. Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed six persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

29. 7:30 p. m. Warrenton, All Saints' Chapel for negroes; preached, and confirmed one person.

30. *St. Andrew's Day*: Littleton, St. Anna's Chapel for negroes.  
7:30 p. m. Conducted the service; Mr. Hunter preached.

Dec. 1. Littleton, St. Alban's Church; consecrated the Church, and administered the Holy Communion.

2. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

4. *The Second Sunday in Advent*: 11 a. m. Gaston, St. Luke's Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m. Weldon, Grace Church; preached, and confirmed three persons.

5. Jackson, Church of the Saviour; preached.

6. Halifax, St. Mark's Church; the parish being without a rector, I said Evening Prayer and preached.

9. Tillery. In the Chapel; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 11. *The Third Sunday in Advent.* 11 a. m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Confirmed two persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
3:30 p. m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel: I preached.  
18. *The Fourth Sunday in Advent* 11 a. m. Raleigh, Chapel of St. Mary's School; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m. Church of the Good Shepherd. In the absence of the rector, said Evening Prayer and preached.  
29. Presided at a meeting of local members of Committees of several representative religious bodies to consider the reform of our State divorce laws.

1905.

Jan. 1. *Sunday. The Circumcision of Christ:* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
5. Open the day's session of the House of Representatives with prayer.  
6. *The Epiphany:* 7:30 p. m. High Point, St. Mary's Church; preached, and confirmed two persons.  
8. *The First Sunday after the Epiphany:* 11 a. m. Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church: Confirmed and addressed nine persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
4 p. m. Proximity, St. Cuthbert's Chapel; preached, and confirmed one person.  
7:30. Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church; preached, and confirmed eight persons.  
9. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church; preached, and confirmed and addressed twelve persons.  
15. *The Second Sunday after the Epiphany:* 11 a. m. Durham, St. Philip's Church; confirmed fifteen persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Burlington, St. Athanasius' Church; preached.  
17. Raleigh; presided at a joint meeting of the Committees of several representative religious bodies of the State, appointed to memorialize the General Assembly of the State upon the reform of our divorce laws.  
19. Tarboro, Calvary Church: Officiated at a funeral.  
22. *The Third Sunday after the Epiphany:* 11 a. m. Raleigh, Christ Church; said the Ante-Communion and preached.  
27. In the same Church; officiated at a funeral.  
29. *The Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany:* 11 a. m. Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: Confirmed two persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. At 3:30 p. m. preached again in the same church.

Jan. 29. 7:30 p. m. St. Matthias' Church for negroes; preached, and confirmed four persons.

30. Kittrell, St. James' Church; preached.

Feb. 5. *The Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany:* Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

12. *The Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany:* 11 a. m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd; preached; preached in the same church at the evening service.

18. Pinehurst; had a conference with Churchmen sojourning in this place in regard to the erection of a church.

19. *Septuagesima Sunday:* 11 a. m. Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

4 p. m. In public hall in Pinehurst, preached; after the service had a conference with the people in regard to the erection of a church building at this place.

21. Durham; attended a meeting of one of the Committees of the Convention.

26. *Sexagesima Sunday:* 11 a. m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed and addressed twelve persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Battleboro, St. John's Church; preached.

28. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Enfield, Church of the Advent; preached.

Mar. 1. Wilson, St. Mark's Church for negroes; preached, and confirmed one person.

2. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church; preached.

3. In the same church; officiated at a funeral.

5. *Quinquagesima Sunday:* 11 a. m. Tarboro, Calvary Church: Confirmed seven persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

3:30 p. m. Edgecombe County, St. Mary's Chapel; preached.

7:30 p. m. Tarboro, St. Luke's Church for negroes; preached, confirmed and addressed seven persons.

8. *Ash Wednesday:* 11 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

9. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

12. *The First Sunday in Lent:* 11 a. m. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah: Said Morning Prayer, confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

3 p. m. Madison, St. John's Church: Said Evening Prayer, preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Mar. 14. Walnut Cove Christ Church: Said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Germanton, St. Philip's Church: Said Evening Prayer, and preached.

15. Mount Airy, Trinity Church; preached, and confirmed one person.

16. Elkin, Gallaway Memorial Chapel: Said Evening Prayer, and preached.

19. *The Second Sunday in Lent:* 11 a. m. Winston, St. Paul's Church: Confirmed six persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m. Woodleaf, St. George's Chapel; preached, and confirmed two persons.

21. 3:30 p. m. Statesville, Trinity Church: Confirmed one person.  
7:30 p. m. In same town, Chapel of the Holy Cross, for negroes; preached, and confirmed one person.

22. Concord, All Saints' Church; preached, and confirmed one person.

23. Rowan County, St. Mary's Church; preached, and confirmed two persons.

25. *Feast of the Annunciation:* Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: ordained a Priest, administered the Holy Communion.

26. *The Third Sunday in Lent:* Lexington, Grace Church: Confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church; preached, confirmed and addressed six persons.

29. Attended committee meetings in Raleigh.

30. Meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

April 2. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent:* Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: 11 a. m., preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p. m., preached, and confirmed and addressed four persons.

3. Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents; preached.

4. In the same church, preached in the forenoon, in the evening preached, and confirmed and addressed sixteen persons.

5. In the same church, preached.

9. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent:* Raleigh, Christ Church: Confirmed twenty-two persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

16. *Palm Sunday:* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed eleven persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 16. 5 p. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School; confirmed thirteen pupils of the school, from the Diocese of North Carolina, East Carolina, South Carolina, Asheville, Tennessee, and New Jersey.

8 p. m. In the Chapel of St. Augustine's School, confirmed thirteen pupils of the school.

18. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel: Confirmed one person.

19. Raleigh, St. Ambrose Church, for colored people; confirmed and addressed five persons.

20. Raleigh, Christ Church; in the absence of the rector, said Evening Prayer.

21. GOOD FRIDAY: In the same church, in the absence of the rector, I had the appointed services in the forenoon and in the afternoon; preached in the forenoon.

22. In the same church, said the proper service for the day.

9:30 p. m. Pittsboro, St. James' Church, for colored people; confirmed two persons and made an address.

23. EASTER DAY: 11 a. m. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church; said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Sanford, St. Thomas' Church; said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed three persons.

26. Rockingham, Church of the Messiah; I preached.

27. Monroe, St. Paul's Church; preached, and confirmed seven persons.

28. Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution; 10 a. m., presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers. 11 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's the Virgin confirmed seven pupils of the institution and one other person, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. St. Andrew's Chapel (Seversville), preached and confirmed one person.

30. *The First Sunday after Easter:* 11 a. m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church; confirmed forty persons; preached; administered the Holy Communion. After the service confirmed a sick person in private.

4 p. m. St. Martin's Chapel; confirmed eight persons, and made an address.

8 p. m. In the Chapel of Hope; preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

During the year covered by this Address I have within our Diocese officiated at one hundred and fifty-nine services, preached one hundred and three sermons, made twenty-four addresses, officiated at six funerals, baptized one adult, administered the Holy Commu-

nion fifty-three times, and confirmed three hundred and sixty-four persons. I also consecrated two churches; ordained two Deacons, and advanced three Deacons to the Priesthood.

I also officiated a number of times during the year outside the Diocese. The month of July I spent in and near the Valle Crucis Mission field, officiating at the request of Bishop Horner and the local clergy ten times, in the counties of Watauga, Mitchell, and Ashe, and baptizing three infants.

During my attendance upon the General Convention in Boston, I officiated in churches near Boston at four public services, and once in Portsmouth, New Hampshire; baptized an infant in Concord, Massachusetts, and another in Kittery, Maine.

On *All Saints' Day*, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I had the pleasure of taking part in the consecration of our dear and valued brother, the Rev. Dr. Strange, as Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina. I was one of the three Consecrators named in the Presiding Bishop's commission, but at Dr. Strange's special request I also acted with Bishop Bratton in presenting him for Consecration. He was a young student in Chapel Hill during the first year of my ministry, and it was therefore a peculiarly happy duty to take part in this service of setting him apart for the exercise of the highest function in the ministry of the Church.

December 21st *St. Thomas' Day*, in the Cathedral Church of St. Philip, in Atlanta, Georgia, I took part in the Consecration of the Rev. Albion Williamson Knight as Missionary Bishop to Cuba.

During the month of April, at the request of the Bishop of South Carolina, who had for several months been disabled by serious illness, I held a number of confirmations in the city of Charleston. In the four days, April 10th-13th, inclusive, I officiated seven times in St. Michael's, St. Mark's, St. Luke's, Grace Church, the Church of the Holy Communion, and St. John's Church, Hampstead, and once in private; preached five times, made four addresses, and confirmed one hundred and twelve persons.

On *St. Mark's Day*, being also Tuesday in Easter Week just passed, I took part with Bishop Strange, Bishop Capers, and the Clergy of East Carolina, at the funeral of the late Bishop Watson, of that Diocese, in St. James' Church, Wilmington. I deeply regretted that none of our North Carolina Clergy could accompany me.

I have thus officiated beyond the limits of the Diocese at twenty-eight services, administered the Holy Communion three times, preached sixteen times, made four addresses, baptized five infants, and confirmed one hundred and twelve persons. This gives the following totals for the year: Services, one hundred and eighty-seven; sermons, one hundred and nineteen; addresses, twenty-eight; administrations of the Holy Communion, fifty-six; Baptisms, six; funerals, seven; Confirmations, four hundred and seventy-six.

April 20th I organized a mission congregation at Roanoke Rapids, in Halifax County, by the name of All Saints' Church; and appointed as officers of the mission, Dr. Augustus C. Hoyt, Warden, and Mr. Wm. Francis Joyner, Clerk and Treasurer.

June 19th, *the Third Sunday after Trinity*. I consecrated THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, Jackson. The Petition for Consecration on the part of the Rector and Vestrymen was presented by the Rev. William T. Picard, and the Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, D.D., who also preached the sermon. The Rev. J. Taylor Chambers, rector of the parish, also joined in the service.

December 1, being Thursday before the *Second Sunday in Advent*, I consecrated ST. ALBAN'S CHURCH, Littleton. The Petition for Consecration was read by Archdeacon Francis Joyner, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. A. B. Hunter. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. L. Mellichampe, who established the mission at Littleton, and built the church some years ago.

May 4th being Wednesday before the *Fifth Sunday after Easter*, 1904, in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, I advanced to the Holy Order of Priesthood the Rev. Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, Deacon serving that parish. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Marshall; the sermon was preached by the Rev. Julian E. Ingie. Those two Presbyters, together with the Rev. A. B. Hunter and the Rev. James E. Poindexter, united in the laying on of hands.

June 12th, the *Second Sunday after Trinity*, in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. James Edward King, a colored Deacon, who had been serving faithfully in that congregation since his ordination in June, 1895. The candidate was presented by the Rev. A. B. Hunter, and the sermon was preached by Archdeacon Pollard. Those two Priests, together with the Rev. Henry B. Delany, the Rev. Primus P. Alston, the Rev. John W. Perry, of this Diocese, and the Rev. William M. Brown, a colored Priest of the Diocese of South Carolina, united in the Imposition of Hands.

June 17th, being Friday before the *Third Sunday after Trinity*, in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary near Alexandria, Virginia, I took part in the Ordination of the graduating class of the Seminary, together with the Bishops of Virginia, Southern Virginia, West Virginia, Western Texas, and Southern Ohio. On that occasion I ordained to the Diaconate Alfred Rives Berkeley, one of my Candidates.

August 7th, being the *Tenth Sunday after Trinity*, in Christ Church, Cleveland, Rowan County, I ordained to the Diaconate Locke Winfield Blackwelder. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch. I preached the sermon.

March 25th, being the *Feast of the Annunciation*, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Francis

Moore Osborne, Deacon. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, and the sermon was preached by Archdeacon Osborne, father of the candidate. These Presbyters, together with the Rev. Walter J. Smith, the Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, and the Rev. Primus P. Alston, united in the Imposition of Hands.

I have given letters dimissory as follows:

Rev. Basil B. Tyler (colored), Deacon, May 15, 1904, to South Carolina.

Rev. Royal Graham Shannonhouse, Presbyter, July 1, 1904, to South Carolina.

Rev. Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, Presbyter, December 31, 1904, to Texas.

Rev. Gilbert Higgs, D.D., Presbyter, March 1, 1905, to Georgia.

Rev. James Taylor Chambers, Presbyter, March 8, 1905, to Oklahoma.

We have gained the following:

Rev. William Lawton Mellichampe, Presbyter, from Alabama June 4, 1904.

Rev. Alfred Rives Berkeley, Deacon, by Ordination, June 17, 1904.

Rev. Locke Winfield Blackwelder, Deacon, by Ordination, August 7, 1904.

Rev. Edward Leslie Ogilby, Presbyter, from Pennsylvania, October 1, 1904.

Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, Presbyter, from Maryland, November 28, 1904.

Rev. James Dickinson Simmons, Presbyter, from Washington, January 12, 1905.

Rev. James Luther Martin, Deacon, from Maryland, March 31, 1905.

Our net gain in the number of the Clergy for the year is therefore only two. The number now stands: one Bishop, forty-one Presbyters, and twelve Deacons; a total of fifty-four.

The Rev. James H. Williams, formerly in charge of the missions at Mount Airy, Walnut Cove, Germanton, and Elkin, was compelled by ill-health and advancing years to give up active work about the time of our Convention of June, 1904, and now resides at Warm Springs, Va., though still connected canonically with this Diocese, and occasionally officiating in his former field of work.

In like manner the Rev. Louis H. Schubert, about the same time, had to resign his charge at Enfield, Halifax, and Ringwood, being entirely unable, on account of some throat trouble, to officiate.

The other changes in the field of labor of the clergy are as follows:

The Rev. Wm. L. Mellichampe has added to his other work the care of the church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

The Rev. Alfred Rives Berkeley, September 1, 1904, was assigned to the missions of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, St. John's Madison, and Emmanuel, Stoneville. Though stricken down by a very

severe attack of sickness soon after beginning his work, he is now restored to health, and will return to the care of those missions as soon as his physicians allow him to do so. With my consent he has, in the meantime, taken some light duty in the city of Richmond.

The Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder is working in Rowan County under the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, and has charge of St. Matthew's Church, St. Jude's, and the new mission at Spencer.

The Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse, having removed to South Carolina, the Rev. Edward L. Ogilby has since August, 1904, been in charge of Statesville, St. James', Iredell County, and St. Mark's, Bristow.

The Rev. Henry Teller Cocke is rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston.

The Rev. James D. Simmons is rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

The Rev. James Luther Martin is serving St. Paul's, Monroe, and the Missions at Rockingham and Ansonville.

The Rev. Horace T. Owen has resigned St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

The Rev. Thos. L. Trott, during the past year has had under his charge Christ Church, Rowan County, and St. Andrew's, with St. George's Chapel, in addition to his work at Cooleemee.

The Candidates for Priest's Orders are the Rev. Charles Henry Male, Deacon; Rev. Alfred Rives Berkeley, Deacon; the Rev. James Luther Martin, Deacon; Robert Nathaniel Perry, Homer Leach Hoover, Samuel Merrell Hanff, and Richard Roscoe Phelps. Candidates for Deacon's Orders: William Eanes, and Francis Wellington Ross Arthur. Postulants: George Crummell Pollard, Morrison E. Bethea, and Foster Nugent Cox.

In this connection I cannot refrain from suggesting to my brethren of the Clergy the importance of seeking among the men and youths of their congregations those who may become laborers in the fields where laborers are so greatly needed. We have a slight increase, oh, how slight! in the numbers of our Clergy—but the demand increases more rapidly than the supply. We have in the Diocese at this time several vacancies which I have in vain endeavored to fill during some months past. Each of these includes several congregations or missions. Besides these there are demands that we should be entering upon new fields. Every zealous missionary is inevitably led to lift up his eyes to the fields beyond his immediate charge; and from time to time he finds himself all but compelled to enter upon new work. In this way the demand for laborers insensibly, so to speak, increases, and is now greater than appears. For, in quite a number of cases, the pastoral charge of one clergyman embraces three, four, or five different congregations and missions. If we had the men and the means for their support, we have work at this moment for at least ten additional clergymen.

## DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

This brings me to the subject of our Diocesan Missions, administered now during the past two years through the three Convocations, each under its own Archdeacon. I can not give the statistics of this work; they are before you in the reports of the three Archdeacons. I must confine myself to some general considerations upon the operation of our new method. I think that on the whole experience has justified the change. The increased efficiency of the work, if not very great, is at least quite unmistakable. Some of the Clergy have not seemed to realize the importance of the work, and of their active co-operation; or perhaps I have not found the best methods of arousing their interest and enlisting their support. I am not saying that the fault lies with any one more than with myself, but I do earnestly beg of the Clergy that they will remember the importance of the work of the Church and of the Diocese outside their paroachial boundaries, and that they will give a more active personal support to the Convocations into whose hands all our Diocesan Missionary work has been put.

But after all the Clergy are but the leaders, and the people are the power behind the Clergy. And whatever may be said about the faults and omissions of the Clergy, and however true it may be that a more zealous leadership would produce more enthusiastic following, yet it must be said that the people do not come up to their obligations, or respond adequately to the efforts made by the Clergy. I ask you, my brethren, what are the men of this Diocese doing by their direct efforts for our missionary work? The women nobly do their part; the children do their part. The men doubtless help indirectly, and also directly, in the work of their wives and children. But what part are the men taking openly and systematically in our missionary work? We have Brotherhood men here and there who are doing good work, but the Brotherhood of St. Andrew can not from its essential character and constitution, take any direct part or responsibility in supporting our Diocesan Missionary work as administered by our three Convocations.

We have tried many methods through the Clergy and through the women to enlist the co-operation of all our people in this work. Should we not appeal directly to the men of each congregation in the Diocese? Should there not be in

each congregation an organization of the men, pledged to the support of the Bishop and the Archdeacon, and the Convocation, in supporting and extending the work of the Church in all parts of the Diocese? And could not this body of men in each congregation undertake to have the laity represented in the meetings of the Convocation? I ask your attention to this suggestion. The success of the Church depends upon the loyal sympathy and support of the men of the Church. Until our work commands this sympathy and support of the men it can not be what it should be.

#### THE MISSIONARY THANK-OFFERING.

The next session of our General Convention will be held in the city of Richmond in October, 1907. That year will make the third centenary of English settlement in America, reckoning from the settlement at Jamestown in 1607. As an expression of our sense of the inestimable benefits which have come from these three centuries of English Christianity in America, a Thank Offering will at that time be presented from the men of the Church in the United States, to be devoted to the great missionary work of the Church in all its departments. An effort will be made to bring this subject to the attention of every man, not only of our communicants, but of those who ordinarily form part of our congregations, that each such person may be invited to participate in this Thank Offering. A committee will soon be formed in this Diocese, and the earnest cooperation of all is hereby invited that we may make this offering in some degree commensurate with the greatness of the occasion.

In this connection I may mention that the Board of Missions in New York is earnestly desirous of continuing the work of the late Missionary Council in extending among our people a knowledge of, and interest in, the work of the Board, by a series of District Missionary Councils in different sections of the country, each section including a number of contiguous dioceses. Arrangements for such a District Missionary Council in one of the Southern States will probably be announced in the near future.

#### REFORM IN OUR DIVORCE LAWS.

Perhaps I ought not to omit all mention of the recent amendments effected in our Divorce Laws in this State. In

accordance with memorials presented by representatives of this Convention, and also by representatives of almost the whole Christian people of North Carolina, our General Assembly of 1905 repealed all relaxations of the bond of marriage passed since 1883, and restored the law of divorce from the bond of marriage as it stood in that year, with some slight amendment not materially affecting the principles contended for by us. The only post-nuptial cause for divorce from the bond of marriage at present allowed by the laws of our State is adultery. The result of the combined action of the representative religious bodies of the State is most gratifying. It proves what I last year asserted in my address to the Convention, that these relaxations, and this lowering of the obligations of marriage had not been in accordance with the mind and conscience of our people, but had been obtained by personal influence and management for private and individual purposes; and were offensive to the moral sense of the State. The prompt and general response evoked by our appeal to the Christian conscience and sentiment of our people, fully justified our confidence in their loyalty to the higher standard of our earlier legislation.

I wish to make just one suggestion in connection with this subject. We are ourselves not without responsibility for the lowering of moral standards of which we complain. If our social life is to be kept pure, and our standard of duty high, we must guard ourselves, and the circle in which each one exerts a personal influence, from blame. Legislation is but a poor dependence to preserve the morals of a people. It can do something, but very little. The life of the Christian must manifest the purifying and ennobling Spirit of Him by whose Name we are called. Every pure and unselfish and consecrated life is an element of renewing and elevating power in the world. "Ye are the salt of the earth." "If the salt have lost its savor"—that is the great danger we must guard against.

These are only a few of the many things which the Convention must have in mind. I can not name them all. I pray God to make us of one mind and one heart in seeking the welfare of His Kingdom, and in endeavoring to extend its blessings to all, and to make it truly an expression of His love and mercy for all races and conditions of men.

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.  
*Bishop of North Carolina.*

## APPENDIX B.

---

### PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

---

*Ansonville, All Souls' Church*; the Rev. JAMES LUTHER MARTIN, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 38. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 10. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 22. Public services: Sundays 11. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000; value of other church property, \$400—total \$1,400.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$7.65. Archdeacon \$27.88. Traveling expenses of minister \$2.35—total \$37.88.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$4.13—total \$79.13.

*General*: General Missions \$8. *Aggregate* \$125.01.

*Battleboro, St. John's Church*; the Rev. R. B. OWENS, Minister in Charge.

Families 12. Baptized persons 47. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 27; received 2; restored 3; removed 3; present number 29. Marriages 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 14. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies Aid Society; Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 15; other days 19. Holy Communion 6.

Salary pledged minister \$100.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$2.57. Parish societies \$1.80. Other sources \$153.03—total \$157.40.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$99.60. Current expenses \$6.91—total \$106.51.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24.35. Diocesan Missions \$5.35. Relief Fund \$2.75. Thompson Orphanage \$3.50. Other objects \$1.86—total \$37.81.

*General*: General Missions \$7.87. *Aggregate* \$152.19.

The ladies of the congregation are planning to repaint the church this summer. They now have on hand about \$40 for that purpose, which is not included in the above report.

*Bristow, St. Mark's Church; the Rev. EDWARD L. OGILBY,  
Minister in Charge.*

Families 14. Baptized persons 74. Baptisms: infant 7—Communicants: last reported 62; died 1; removed 12; withdrawn 6; present number 44. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 34. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500; school house \$500; rectory \$800—total \$3,800. Salary pledged minister \$150. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on Minister's salary \$35.50.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$1.77. Sunday-school offerings \$3.25. Parish societies \$13.70. Other sources \$105.37—total \$124.09.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$1.75. Minister's salary \$64.50. Current expenses \$2.25. Improvements \$1.40. Insurance \$17.50—total \$87.40.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.57. Diocesan Missions \$10. Thompson Orphanage \$3.70—total \$26.27.

*General*: General Missions \$3. American Church Building Fund \$1.35. Other General Objects \$3.35—total \$7.70. *Aggregate* \$121.37.

The foregoing statement covers the time since September 1, 1904, when the present minister took charge.

*Burlington, Church of St. Athanasius; the Rev. JAMES DICKINSON SIMMONS, Rector.*

Families 46. Baptized persons 158. Baptisms. infant 1. Communicants: last reported 92; died 1; removed 4; withdrawn 1; present number 86. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 41. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Ladies' Aid Society; St. Agnes' Guild. Public services: Sundays 144; other days 120. Holy Communion: public 89; private 2.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,400; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$2,200—total \$5,600. Salary pledged minister \$1,000. Insurance \$2,400.

*Receipts*: Communion Alms \$53.80. Sunday-school offerings \$130.82. Woman's Auxiliary \$69.66. Juniors \$2—total \$256.28.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$46.44. Minister's salary \$874.98. Current expenses \$187.20. Sunday-school \$57.84. Insurance \$12.60—total \$1,179.06.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$95.34. Diocesan Missions \$78.71. Relief Fund \$47.10. Other objects \$19.15—total \$240.30.

*General*: General Missions \$134.29. Aggregate \$1,553.65.

*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; the Rev. W. H. MEADE,  
D.D., Rector.*

Families 23. Baptized persons 54. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 45; admitted 1; received 2; died 1; removed 9; present number 38. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 7. Young Men's Bible Class 8. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Parish Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 93; other days 69. Holy Communion 20.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,500; organ \$700—total \$7,200. Salary pledged Minister \$400. Insurance \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$15.35. Guild \$112.14. Woman's Auxiliary \$60.30. Other sources \$1,446.27—total \$1,634.06.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$30. Minister's salary \$400. Current expenses \$117.23. Improvements \$31.52. Insurance \$3.75. Organ \$700—total \$1,282.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$65.16. Diocesan Missions \$53.64. Relief Fund 7.69. Thompson Orphanage 19.57. Other objects \$12.50—total \$158.56.

*General*: General Missions \$29.10. Domestic Missions \$19. Foreign Missions \$36.53. Jewish Missions \$4.96. Sewanee \$6.56. Clergy-men's Retiring Fund \$19.25. General Clergy Relief \$17.81. Other objects \$23.70—total \$156.91. *Aggregate* \$1,597.97.

The Rector has officiated on ten other occasions in the Diocese and elsewhere, at Baptisms, Funerals, Holy Communions, etc., besides serving five weekly terms in the University Chapel Prayers.

*Charlotte, (Dilworth,) Mission of the Holy Comforter; the Rev. FRANCIS MOORE OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.*

Families 30. Baptized persons 90. Baptisms: infant 3. Communicants: last reported 30; received 25; removed 3; present number 52. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Parish Guild; Auxiliaries; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Chancel Guild; Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 50; other days 45. Holy Communion 8.

Church sittings 50.

Church property \$1,203. Salary pledged Minister \$400. Insurance \$125.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$33.47. Sunday-school offerings \$29.21. Guild \$60. Chancel Guild \$5. St. Peter's Church \$7. Private gifts \$287.16—total \$421.84.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$266.66. Current expenses \$68.48. Sunday-school \$7.38. Improvements \$40. Insurance \$1. Lot \$1,000. Cash to Building Fund \$78. Other objects, \$10—total \$1,393.52.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7. Diocesan Missions \$20.50. Thompson Orphanage \$6.81—total \$34.31.

*General:* General Missions \$27.31. American Church Building Fund \$2—total \$29.31. *Aggregate* \$1,457.14.

This Mission was dependent upon the Archdeacon from May 1 to March for priestly ministrations. From May to September the services each Sunday with few exceptions were read by Mr. C. E. Frick, lay reader. In September Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Deacon, was put in charge of the work. After he was advanced to the priesthood in March he remained in charge of the work.

*Charlotte, (Gingham Mills,) Chapel of Hope;* the Rev. JOHN H. CROSBY, Minister in Charge; CYPRIAN P. WILCOX, Lay Reader.

Families 9. Baptized persons 52. Baptisms: infant 12; adult 7—total 19. Confirmed 10. Communicants: last reported 0; admitted 10; died 3; present number 20. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 75. Other Parish Agencies: Girls' Friendly Society; Vested Choir. Public services 67. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Chapel sittings 175.

Value of chapel \$1,000; other church property \$250—total \$1,250. Insurance \$400. Indebtedness on property \$400.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$2.50. Sunday-school offerings \$41. Easter offering \$10.30. Individuals \$50. Other sources \$75—total \$178.80.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$10. Sunday-school \$30. Improvements \$300. Other objects \$75—total \$415.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$0.65. Thompson Orphanage \$5. Other objects \$1.10—total \$11.75.

*General:* General Missions \$7.31. *Aggregate* \$434.06.

Work was begun in February last on a brick building to be used for the Sunday-school and the usual purposes of a parish house. A vestry room has been erected and the chancel of the Chapel improved and beautified at a cost of \$300. Individual friends interested in the work contributed at Easter \$50 for the building fund. A very good vested choir is maintained and settlement work is conducted by a resident lady. The children of the Mission have been active in collecting money for building purposes.

*Charlotte, (Seversville,) St. Andrew's Chapel; the Rev. JOHN H. CROSBY, Minister in Charge.*

Families 4. Baptized persons 22. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 9; admitted 1; present number 10. Marriages: white 2, colored 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 24. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 13. Holy Communion 7.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$250—total \$1,450. Salary pledged minister \$47.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$2.15. Sunday-school offerings \$2.07—total \$4.22.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$13.80. Improvements \$67—total \$80.80.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$0.90. Thompson Orphanage \$0.70—total \$6.60.

Aggregate \$87.40.

*Charlotte, St. Martin's Chapel; the Rev. FRANCIS MOORE OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.*

Families 11. Baptized persons 35. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 3—total 7. Confirmed 8. Communicants: received 4; present number 17. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 40. Other Parish Agencies: Parish Guild; Girls' Friendly Society (Junior); Girls' Penny Club. Public services: every Sunday but 2; other days 50. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$100. Insurance \$500. Indebtedness \$11.

*Receipts*: Communion Alms \$3.10. Sunday-school offerings \$33.27. Parish societies \$30. Other sources \$85.30—total \$151.67.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$10. Minister's salary \$58.33. Current expenses \$12.97. Sunday-schocl \$20.50. Improvements \$30. Insurance \$7.50—total \$139.30.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$9.35. Thompson Orphanage \$16.29—total \$28.14.

*General*: General Missions \$11.88. Aggregate \$179.32.

From May 1 to September 1 the Mission was without a minister, and except for the care given by the Archdeacon, was sustained by the laity. Lay service was held every Sunday except one from May to September by Mr. C. E. Frick. In September the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Deacon, took charge of the Mission under direction of the Archdeacon. When he was advanced to Priest's orders in March last he remained in charge of the work.

*Charlotte, Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin; the Rev. WALTER J. SMITH, Chaplain.*

Families 3. Baptized persons 85. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 5; died 5; present number 32. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 73. Orphanage school teachers 2; scholars 60. Public services: Sundays 93; other days 274. Holy Communion 22.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$2,500. Insurance \$2,250.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$1.18. Sunday-school offerings \$20.35. Junior Auxiliary \$4.04. Daughters of the King \$0.50. Other sources \$51.08—total \$77.15.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$14.30. Education Fund \$1.25. Relief Fund \$1. Chapel of Hope \$2.28. Other objects \$3.14—total \$26.97.

*General*: General Missions \$26.14. Domestic Missions \$0.82. Foreign Missions \$5.21. St. Augustine's School \$1.09. Jewish Missions \$1.32. Sewanee \$1.43. General Clergy Relief \$4.43. American Church Building Fund \$1.02. St. James' Church, Johnson City, Tenn., \$1.20. Trinity Church, Yazoo City, Miss., \$1.04. Holy Trinity Orphanage, Japan \$1.06. Mary Horner Scholarship, Valle Crucis \$1.16. Other objects \$4.09—total \$50.01. *Aggregate* \$76.98.

In addition to the above I have held two services in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, one in St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte; two in St. Andrew's, Ansonville; three in St. Peter's, Charlotte, besides attending the Council of East Carolina, and the Convention of the District of Asheville, as well as four Convocation meetings. I also officiated at the funeral of the Rev. P. P. Alston's child, and at another at Belmont Park, and administered the Holy Communion four times at the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

*Charlotte, Church of St. Michael and All Angels (colored); the Rev. P. P. ALSTON, Minister in Charge.*

Families 25. Baptized persons 169. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 4—total 10. Confirmed 10. Communicants: last reported 102; admitted 10; received 1; restored 11; died 2; removed 11; withdrawn 1; present number 99. Marriages 3. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 75. Parish school teachers 4; scholars 135. Industrial school teachers 2; scholars 100. Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild; Daughters of the King; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 148. Holy Communion—public 20; private 2.

Church sittings 375.

Value of church \$6,500; other church property \$8,250—total

\$14,750. Salary pledged Minister \$160. Insurance \$11,000. Indebtedness on property \$450; on Minister's Salary \$167.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$10. Sunday-school offerings \$30. Woman's Auxiliary \$16.50. Altar Guild \$15.30. Other offerings \$309.02. Other sources \$423.30—total \$804.12.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$10. Minister's salary \$63.20. Current expenses \$126.01. Sunday-school \$20. Improvements \$193.85. Insurance \$35. Other objects \$274—total \$722.06.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24.29. Diocesan Missions \$24.27. Education Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$3. At the Bishop's disposal \$4. Other objects \$9.50—total \$70.06.

*General*: General Missions \$5. Colored Missions \$5. Apportionment \$3—total \$13. *Aggregate* \$805.12.

We are pleased to state that our school work has gone on quite successfully this term, and the attendance has been good. We are still hoping to see our school building completed. The saddest thing about our work here is that the people seem so restless, and are going elsewhere to live.

*Charlotte, St. Peter's Church*; the Rev. HARRIS MALLINCKRODT, Rector.

Families 165. Baptized persons 625. Baptisms: infant 14; adult 9—total 23. Confirmed 41. Communicants: last reported 356; admitted 41; received 56; died 10; removed 18; present number 425. Marriages 6. Burials 12. Sunday-school teachers 16; scholars 185. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Daughters of the King; Woman's Guild; St. Agnes' Guild; Orphanage Guild; St. Mary's Guild; Brotherhoods: Hospitals. Public service: Sundays 145; other days 110. Holy Communion: public 67; private 3.

Church sittings 550; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church \$26,000; chapel \$3,000—total \$29,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,800. Insurance \$11,000. Indebtedness \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$128.46. Sunday-school offerings \$153. Brotherhood of St. Andrew \$210. Daughters of the King \$265.85. St. Agnes' Guild \$160.39. Woman's Guild \$227.30. Thompson Orphanage Guild \$636. Woman's Auxiliary \$149.67. Junior Auxiliary \$59.47. Babies Branch \$28.07. Other sources \$3,783.62—total \$5,801.83.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$111.31. Minister's salary \$1,770. Current expenses \$770.96. Sunday-school \$75. Improvements \$165—total \$2,892.27.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$244.50. Diocesan Missions \$148.16. Education Fund \$12.94. Relief Fund \$17.91. Thompson Orphanage \$843. Good Samaritan Hospital \$10. Other objects \$22.45—total \$1,298.96.

*General*: General Missions \$63. Foreign Missions \$75.22. Indian

Miſſions \$14.47. Jewish Miſſions \$4.31. Sewanee \$8.95. American Church Building Fund \$27.37. Other objects \$128.07—total \$321.39. Aggregate \$4,512.62.

*Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Rector; the Rev. S. J. M. BROWN, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 94. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 1—total 7. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 39; admitted 2; received 4; died 2; present number 43. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 34. Public services: Sundays 64; other days 20. Holy Communion: public 11; private 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$9.84. Subscriptions \$45. Collections in church \$17.53—total \$72.37.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$45.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6. Miſſions \$2.55. Education Fund \$1.10. Relief Fund \$0.55—total \$10.20.

*General:* General Miſſions \$6.18. Sewanee \$0.47. S. S. Lenten offerings \$9.84. American Church Building Fund \$0.68—total \$17.17. Aggregate \$72.37.

*Concord, All Saints' Church;* the Rev. J. C. DAVIS, D.D., Rector.

Baptized persons 66. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 41; admitted 1; withdrawn 1; present number 41. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 28. Other Parish Agencies: Daughters of the King; Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 36; other days 87. Holy Communion 18.

Value of church \$3,000; other church property \$700—total \$3,700.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$20.94. Sunday-school offerings \$22.78. Parish societies \$66.07. Church offering \$94.13. Gifts \$25. Other sources \$353—total \$581.92.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$20.94. Minister's salary \$353. Current expenses \$39.41. Improvements \$8.01. Other objects \$6.90—total \$428.26.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8. Diocesan Miſſions \$18.51. Relief Fund \$9.25. Thompson Orphanage \$25. Other objects \$8.13—total \$68.89.

*General:* General Miſſions \$8.50. Jewish Miſſions \$1.90. General Clergy Relief \$12—total \$22.40. Aggregate \$519.55.

*Cooleemee, Ascension Mission; the Rev. THOS. LEE Trott,  
Minister in Charge.*

Baptized persons 9. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 2—total 9. Communicants 9. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 50. Public services: Sundays 8; other days 1.

Salary pledged Minister \$25.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$25.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$10—total \$12.50.

*General:* General Missions \$5. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2.50—total \$7.50. Aggregate \$45.

*Cooleemee Mills, Church of the Good Shepherd; the Rev.  
THOS. LEE Trott, Minister in Charge.*

Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—total 5. Confirmed 5. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 50. Public services: Sundays 36; other days 5. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 275.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$62.50. Current expenses \$7.24—total \$69.74.

*Diocesan:* Contingent Fund \$2.47. Convocation Missions \$6.82. Education Fund \$2.83. Thompson Orphanage \$4.79—total \$16.91.

*General:* General Missions \$2. Sewanee \$1.14—total \$3.14. Aggregate \$89.79.

*Cunningham, Cunningham Chapel; the Rev. W. LAWTON MEL-  
LICHAMPE, Minister in Charge.*

Families 2. Baptized persons 14. Present number 5. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$300. Salary pledged Minister \$50.

*Receipts—Communion Alms* \$5. Other offerings \$10.11. Other sources \$50—total \$65.11.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$50. Other objects \$7.61—total \$57.61.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2. Diocesan Missions \$1. Other objects \$3.50—total \$6.50.

*General:* General Missions \$1.. Aggregate \$65.11.

I have also held several services in Roxboro, near this place, ministering to a few communicants there for a short while. In this work I have received great assistance from the two families of Cunningham Mission.

*Durham, St. Philip's Church and Missions; the Rev. SIDNEY S. BOST, Rector.*

Families 105. Baptized persons 425. Baptisms: infant 8; adult 7—total 15. Confirmed 15. Communicants: last reported 276; admitted 15; received 10; died 1; removed 4; present number 296. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Sunday-school teachers 25; scholars 300. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Auxiliaries: Ladies' Aid Society; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 150; other days 160. Holy Communion: public 37; private 4.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,500; chapel \$600; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$2,100—total \$8,700. Salary pledged Minister \$1,310. Insurance \$4,550.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$36. Sunday-school offerings \$25. Parish societies \$1,100. Other sources \$2,164—total \$3,325.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$35. Parish Missions \$160. Minister's salary \$1,320. Current expenses \$235. Sunday-school \$25. Insurance \$40. Other objects \$50—total \$1,865.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$166.59 Diocesan Missions \$90. Relief Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$135. Other objects \$12.75—total \$409.34.

*General*: General Missions \$150. Domestic Missions \$30. Foreign Missions \$35. Jewish Missions \$7.65. Sewanee \$7.53. Clergy-men's Retiring Fund \$24—total \$254.18. *Aggregate* \$2,528.52.

The Vestry of St. Philip's has recently called an assistant minister to this Parish, the Rev. Thomas Lee Trott, who will enter upon his duties on June first.

*Edgecombe County, St. Mary's Chapel; the Rev. F. HARRIMAN HARDING, Minister in Charge; S. S. NASH, Lay Reader.*

Families 9. Baptized persons 25: infant 1. Communicants 12. Marriages 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 54. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 51; other days 2. Holy Communion 2.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$7.12. Parish societies \$4. Other sources \$32.57—total \$43.69.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$4.41. Sunday-school \$5. Bible and Prayer Book Society \$1—total \$10.41.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$14. Diocesan Mis-

sions \$3.15. Thompson Orphanage \$4.28. Other objects \$1.78—total \$23.21.

*General:* General Missions \$9.12. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$0.95—total \$10.07. *Aggregate* \$43.69.

*Elkin, Gallaway Memorial;* the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 5. Communicants 4.

Church sittings 175.

Value of church \$1,350.

*Receipts*—All sources \$62.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$23.53. Current expenses \$2.25—total \$25.78.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Missions \$3. Relief Fund \$3. Thompson Orphanage \$4. Other objects \$4.72—total \$26.72.

*General:* General Missions \$1. Sewanee 1. American Church Building Fund \$3. Bishop Rowe's Assistant \$1.50. Church in Cuba \$3—total \$9.50. *Aggregate* \$62.

This report is made from figures furnished by a member of the Mission and data obtained from the Journal of 1904. The Rev. J. W. Williams was in charge of the Mission the first months of the year.

*Elm City, Holy Trinity Chapel;* the Rev. CARY GAMBLE, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 23. Communicants: last reported 12; removed 4; present number 8. Other Parish Agencies: Holy Trinity Guild. Public services: Sundays 20. Holy Communion: once a month.

Chapel sittings 175.

Value of chapel \$1,000. Debts \$2.50.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$1.16. Ladies' Aid \$10. Other sources \$5.80—total \$16.96.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Current expenses \$5.80.

*General:* General Missions \$1.00. *Aggregate* \$6.80.

On account of an accident which happened to me last December, I have been in a condition to do but little at this Mission, and did not resume services there until Easter. Now we are having services the second and fourth Tuesday nights in the month.

*Enfield, Church of the Advent.*

Families 18. Baptisms: infant 5. Communicants: last reported 42; died 1; present number 38. Marriages 1. Burials 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$400.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$99.99. Current expenses \$11.90—total \$111.89.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$9. Diocesan Missions \$10.30. Relief Fund \$1—total \$20.30.

*General:* General Missions \$4.40. *Aggregate* \$136.59.

The Rev. L. H. Schubert resigned the charge of this Parish August 1, 1904. The statistics given are those of the three preceding months.

*Euto, St. Timothy's Chapel; the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Archdeacon.*

Families 8. Baptized persons 43. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 8—total 9. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 1; present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 20. Parish school teachers 1; scholars, about 12. Public services: Sundays 4. Holy Communion 3.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$150.

*Receipts—Communion Alms* \$4.58. Other sources \$0.25—total \$4.83.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.08. Diocesan Missions \$1.25. Relief Fund \$0.50. Other objects \$1—total \$3.83.

*General:* General Missions \$1. *Aggregate* \$4.83.

The men of the congregation have during the current year added some useful improvements to the chapel, which increase the seating capacity of the building about one-third. They have also built a wood-shed and a small vestry room; and put a new floor in the chapel, amounting in all to some fifty or sixty dollars in value. The above figures are approximately correct, but do not include Sunday-school offerings, a report of which has not been received.

*Gaston, St. Luke's Chapel; the Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER, Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Baptized persons 19. Communicants 13. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 14. Public services 7. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$1,000.

*Receipts*—All sources \$24.74.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$1.25. Lay Reader \$15.11—total \$16.36.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.25. Diocesan Missions \$2.50. Relief Fund \$1.29. Other objects \$2.04—total \$7.08.

*General*: General Missions \$1.30. Aggregate \$24.74.

I give only fifth Sundays to this Mission.

*Germanton, St. Philip's Church*; the Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Archdeacon.

Families 3. Baptized persons 15. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants 13. Public services: Sundays 2; other days 4. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$800. Salary pledged Minister \$50. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$48.

*Receipts*—All sources \$9.80.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$4.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.32. Diocesan Missions \$4. Thompson Orphanage 5—total \$16.32.

*General*: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$22.32.

The above report represents what has been done since the Rev. James H. Williams resigned the charge in the summer of 1904.

*Goshen, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 15. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 10; admitted 1; present number 11. Public services: Sunday 7. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500.

*Receipts*—All sources \$27.49.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$10. Current expenses \$4—total \$14.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6. Diocesan Missions \$5. Relief Fund \$1.49—total \$12.49.

*General*: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$28.49.

Services have twice been held, with excellent attendance, at Berea, a growing settlement, of considerable importance, some six miles from Goshen. Bad roads and bad weather made the continuance of the services during the winter quite impracticable, but, when they are resumed, as they soon will be, their success seems quite well assured. One Church family lives in the neighborhood.

*Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church; the Rev. SANDERS RICHARDSON GUIGNARD, Rector.*

Families: white 60; colored 3. Baptized persons 222. Baptisms: infant 15; adult 6—total 21. Confirmed 9. Communicants: last reported 134; admitted 9; received 12; died 2; removed 9; withdrawn 1; suspended 2; present number 141. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 69. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Ladies Aid Society; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Junior Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 126; other days 54. Holy Communion: public 29; private 1.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$4,500; chapel \$2,000; rectory (just completed) \$2,000; other church property \$1,200—total \$9,700. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$3,100. Indebtedness on property \$1,550; on Minister's Salary \$50. Other debts \$235.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$10.09. Sunday-school offering \$68.80. Ladies' Aid Society \$361. Auxiliary \$92.37. Other sources \$1,211.42—total \$1,743.68.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$4. Minister's salary \$600. Current expenses \$135.77. Sunday-school \$19.55. Improvements £289.95. Insurance \$10. Rent on house for rectory \$176. Last payment on organ \$336—total \$1,571.27.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$9.38. Relief Fund \$3.79. Thompson Orphanage \$45.54. Other objects \$8.44—total \$67.15.

*General*: General Missions \$38.13. Domestic Missions \$25.60. Foreign Missions \$24.32. Jewish Missions \$3.35. Sewanee \$5.92. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$4.06. American Church Building Fund \$3.42—total \$116.80. *Aggregate* \$1,755.22.

This report includes all services at St. Mary's Chapel, near the State Normal College. The chapel built for the use of the college students is within the Parish and, owing to the character of the congregation, there is no mission organization. The interest manifested by the young ladies is good. Our Parish is growing slowly; but of late we have been in sore affliction in the death of one of our most esteemed vestrymen and of the Rector's loving wife.

*Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church; the Rev. H. BALDWIN DEAN, Rector.*

Families 75. Baptized persons 215. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 9. Communicants: last reported 102; admitted 9; received 20; restored 2; died 2; removed 10; withdrawn 1; present number 130. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Sunday-school teachers and officers 10; scholars 86. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Broth-

erhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 119; other days 82. Holy Communion: public 40; private 1.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,500; rectory \$3,200; organ \$1,500—total \$8,200. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$4,500. Indebtedness on property \$950; on Minister's Salary \$145. Other debts: organ \$430.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$57.28. Sunday-school offerings \$62.12. Parish societies \$33.02. Pledges \$928.04. Offerings \$319.60. Organ fund \$371.75. Vestry \$85.25—total \$1,857.06.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$57.28. Minister's salary \$855. Current expenses \$272.98. Sunday-school \$58.12. Improvements \$163.85. Insurance \$19.60. Paid on organ \$430—total \$1,856.83.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$132. Diocesan Missions \$17.26. Relief Fund \$5.00. Thompson Orphanage \$15.30. Other objects \$170.06—total \$339.62.

*General*: General Missions \$21.55. Sunday-school Lenten offering \$25.57. Jewish Missions \$3.00. General Clergy Relief \$12.81—total \$62.93. *Aggregate* \$2,259.38.

*Greensboro, St. Cuthbert's Chapel*; the Rev. H. BALDWIN DEAN, Minister in Charge.

Sunday-school teachers \$4; scholars 60.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$1.09.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Sunday-school \$1.40.

No Church organization or services have been maintained at St. Cuthbert's this year, only the Sunday-school as reported.

*Halifax, St. Mark's Church*; the Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER, Rector.

Families 10. Baptized persons: white 34; colored 1. Communicants: last reported 26; died 1; removed 5; present number 20. Marriages 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 4. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 3; other days 9. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$75.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$1.38. Parish societies \$36. Other sources \$152.02—total \$189.40.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$82.02. Current expenses \$12.30—total \$94.32.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$12.50. Relief Fund \$1.06. Thompson Orphanage \$7.64. Other objects \$1.58—total \$22.78.

*General*: General Missions \$10.38. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$5—total \$15.38. *Aggregate* \$132.48.

The difference of \$56.92 is due to the fact that the amounts were collected before I took charge of the Parish and were reported to me simply as disbursements. The services reported only since October last, when I took charge of the Parish.

*Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents; the Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Rector.*

Families: white 72; colored 1. Baptized persons: white 279; colored 3. Baptisms: infant 8; adult 1—total 9. Confirmed: white 15; colored 1. Communicants: last reported 162; admitted 12; received 9; died 5; removed 6; present number: white 172; colored 1. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 80. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 153; other days 200. Holy Communion: public 68; private 6.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$13,000; rectory \$3,000; endowments \$683; other church property \$850—total \$17,533. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$9,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$68.04. Sunday-school offerings \$123.29. Parish societies \$260.22. Specials \$391.82. Other sources \$2,251.81—total \$3,095.18.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$16.40. Minister's salary \$1,197.08. Current expenses \$346.10. Sunday-school \$20.45. Improvements \$575.88. Insurance \$90.20. Endowments \$74.22. Other objects \$42.07—total \$2,362.40.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$116.64. Diocesan Missions \$117.20. Education Fund \$7.42. Relief Fund \$6.95. Thompson Orphanage \$77.61. St. Mary's School \$12.70. Other objects \$23.34—total \$361.86.

*General*: General Missions \$231.14. Domestic Missions \$36.57. Foreign Missions \$26.89. Colored Missions \$2. Jewish Missions \$8.50. Sewanee \$6.14. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$34.35. General Clergy Relief \$8. American Church Building Fund \$5.50. Other objects \$11.83—total \$370.92. *Aggregate* \$3,095.18.

*High Point, St. Mary's Church; the Rev. W. LAWTON MELCHAMPE, Minister in Charge.*

Families 20. Baptized persons 67. Baptisms: infant 2 white, 2 colored—total 4. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 20; received 2; present number 40. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Public services: Sundays 30; other days 60. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$10,000. Insurance \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$35. Sunday-school offerings \$12. Parish societies \$50. Other offerings \$51.35. Other sources \$200—total \$348.35.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$35. Minister's salary \$200. Current expenses \$15. Sunday-school \$10. Improvements \$50. Insurance \$10—total \$320.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Missions \$2.38. Thompson Orphanage \$2.87. Other objects \$2.05—to-tal \$19.30.

*General*: General Missions \$5.38. General Clergy Relief \$2.05. American Church Building Fund \$1.62—total \$9.05. *Aggregate* \$348.35.

This mission was in such an unorganized condition that all work has been done at a great disadvantage. We are just now approaching a reasonable organization. No past records can be obtained at present.

*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church*; the Rev. S. PAXSON WATERS, Rector.

Families 26. Baptized persons 103. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 76; received 1; died 1; present number 76. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 10. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Aid Society. Public services: Sundays twice, Lent daily, and all Holy Days. Holy Communion 18.

Value of church \$7,000; chapel \$300; rectory \$1.200; endowments \$7,117; other church property \$1,500—total \$17.117. Salary pledged Minister \$550. Insurance \$2,900.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$64.66. Sunday-school offerings \$62.72. Parish societies \$15.50. Woman's Auxiliary \$172.90. Juniors \$32.66. Other sources \$1,078.07—total \$1,426.51.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$24. Minister's salary \$562.70. Current expenses \$117.29—total \$703.99.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$87.60. Diocesan Missions \$84.38. Education Fund \$7.81. Relief Fund \$15.25. Thompson Orphanage \$51.22—total \$246.26.

*General*: General Missions \$72.83. Sewanee \$6.65. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$17. General Clergy Relief \$18.75. American Church Building Fund \$7.90—total \$123.13. *Aggregate* \$1,073.38.

*Iredell County, St. James' Church*; the Rev. EDWARD L. OGILBY, Rector.

Families 19. Baptized persons 89. Baptisms: infant 6. Communicants: last reported 57; removed 6; withdrawn 4; present number

47. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 27. Public services: Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion 4.

Value of church \$700; school house \$300—total \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$100. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$36.67.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$1.82. Other sources \$60.27—total \$62.09.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$1.80. Minister's salary \$30. Current expenses \$1.50. Improvements \$3. Other objects \$10—total \$46.30.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.32. Diocesan Missions \$6.35. Thompson Orphanage \$1.00—total \$11.67.

*General*: General Missions \$2.00. American Church Building Fund \$1.60—total \$3.60. *Aggregate* \$61.57.

The foregoing statement covers the time since September 1st, 1904, when the present minister took charge.

*Jackson, Church of the Saviour*; the Rev. Wm. T. PICARD, Assistant Minister.

Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 5; present number 49. Marriages 3. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 7. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 50; other days 60. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 240.

Value of church \$2,800; other church property \$250—total \$3,050. Salary pledged Minister \$150.

*Receipts*: Communion Alms \$8.88. Sunday-school offerings \$4.63. Woman's Auxiliary \$21.95. Junior Auxiliary \$9—total \$44.46.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$8.88. Minister's salary \$143.75—total \$152.63.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$37.20. Diocesan Missions \$22.13. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$6.79. Other objects \$13.43—total \$81.55.

*General*: General Missions \$15. Jewish Missions \$2. Sewanee \$1. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2.50. General Clergy Relief \$2.50. American Church Building Fund \$1—total \$24. *Aggregate* \$258.18.

The Rev. J. Taylor Chambers resigned the charge of this Parish March 15, 1905. Rev. Francis Joyner has accepted a call to the Parish to take effect about June 1st.

*Kittrell, St. James' Church*; the Rev. JOHN LONDON, Rector.

Families 14. Baptized persons 53. Baptisms—infant 1. Communicants: last reported 29; received 4; removed 2; present number 31. Marriages 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 9. Public services: Sundays 32; other days 2. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$700; endowments \$3,700—total \$5,600. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$1.06. Ladies' Aid \$204. Rent \$50. Offerings at services \$48.90—total \$303.96.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$200. Current expenses \$4.48. Endowments \$204—total \$408.48.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$11.42. Other objects \$3.85—total \$15.27.

*General*: General Missions \$9.56. *Aggregate* \$433.31.

*Laurel Hill Mission*; the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Archdeacon.

Families 4. Baptized persons 26. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Communicants: last reported 17; died 1; removed 4; present number 12. Public Services: Sundays 4; other days 6. Holy Communion 4.

*Receipts*: Individual contributions \$5.90. Other sources \$28.23—total \$34.13.

*Disbursements—Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Relief Fund \$3.08. Archdeacon \$23.55—total \$29.13.

*General*: Generals Missions \$5. *Aggregate* \$34.13

The Archdeacon visited the Mission five times during the year. The Sunday-school was suspended during the winter, was resumed in March and disbanded on account of small-pox and other contagious diseases in the neighborhood.

*Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel*; the Rev. F. HARRIMAN HARDING, Minister in Charge; S. S. NASH, Lay Reader.

Families 12. Baptized persons 44. Communicants: last reported 21; died 1; present number 20. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 60. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 37. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 2. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$18.13. Parish societies \$7.60. Other sources \$172.12—total \$197.85.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$13.82. Sunday-school \$8. Improvements \$150—total \$171.82.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.61. Thompson Orphanage \$6.30. Other objects \$2.12—total \$16.53.

*General*: General Missions \$9.51. *Aggregate* \$197.86.

The Woman's Auxiliary sent off a box valued at \$10.

*Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany; the Rev. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, Rector.*

Families 20. Baptized persons 69. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 36; received 1; died 1; present number 40. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Daughters of the King. Public services: Sundays 16; other days 15. Holy Communion: public 7; private 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; endowments \$1,500—total \$3,000. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Insurance \$750.

*Receipts:* Communion Alms \$30. Sunday-school offerings \$10. Parish societies \$15. Other offerings \$33.56. Other sources \$170—total \$258.56.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$30. Minister's salary \$133. Current expenses \$20. Sunday-school \$5. Improvements \$5. Other objects \$28.84—total \$221.84.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21. Diocesan Missions \$5—total \$26.

*General:* General Missions \$5.25. Jewish Missions \$0.55. General Clergy Relief \$5. American Church Building Fund \$2.17—total \$12.97. *Aggregate* \$260.81.

I have had charge of this work for eight months only, beginning from September last; the report, therefore, covers that period only.

*Lexington, Grace Church; the Rev. J. C. DAVIS, D.D., Minister in Charge.*

Families 7. Baptized persons 25. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 20; admitted 1; received 2; present number 23. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 25. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 6. Holy Communion 6.

Value of church \$3,500. Salary pledged Minister \$260.

*Receipts—Sunday-school offerings* \$22.16. *Other sources* \$378.75—*total* \$400.91.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$260. Current expenses \$3.75. Sunday-school \$25.10—total \$288.85.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$32.04. Diocesan Missions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$8. Other objects \$6.50—total \$66.54.

*General:* General Missions \$15. *Aggregate* \$370.39.

*Littleton, St. Alban's Church; the Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER,  
Minister in Charge.*

Families 14. Baptized persons 72. Communicants: last reported 35; received 5; removed 1; present number 39. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 12. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 23; other days 50. Holy Communion 17.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000; rectory \$800—total \$1,800.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$2.02. Sunday-school offerings \$8.07. Ladies' Guild \$86.29. Woman's Auxiliary \$39.78. Other sources \$205.72—total \$341.88.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$2.02. Minister's salary \$115. Current expenses \$44.66. Sunday-school \$3.67. Improvements \$71.59. Other objects \$4.50—total \$241.44.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.77. Diocesan Missions \$18.37. Education Fund \$0.74. Thompson Orphanage \$16.50. Other objects \$12.26—total \$64.64.

*General*: General Missions \$28.86. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2.75. General Clergy Relief \$1. American Church Building Fund \$1.79. Other objects \$1.40—total \$35.80. *Aggregate* \$341.88.

*Littleton, St. Anna's Chapel (colored); the Rev. J. H. M.  
POLLARD, Minister in Charge.*

Families 7. Baptisms: infant 8. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 16; present number 16. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 65. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 75. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 35. Public services: Sundays 30; other days 160. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$400; other church property \$1,600—total \$2,000. Insurance \$950. Indebtedness on property \$400.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$5.43. Other sources \$72.85—total \$78.28.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$30. Sunday-school \$5. Improvements \$26.85. Insurance \$9—total \$70.85.

*Diocesan*: Other objects \$6.

*General*: General Missions \$2. *Aggregate* \$78.85.

*Louisburg, St. Matthias' Chapel (colored); the Rev. J. H. M.  
POLLARD, Minister in Charge; GEO. C. POLLARD, Lay  
Reader.*

Families 10. Baptisms: infant 3—total 3. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 46; admitted 4; removed 12; withdrawn 8;

present number 30. Burials 3. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars \$100. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 144. Public services: Sundays 66; other days 180. Holy Communion 8.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$2,000; other church property \$600—total \$2,600.

*Receipts:* Sunday-school offerings \$10.68. Parish societies \$3. Other sources \$67.34—total \$81.02.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Current expenses \$20.74. Sunday-school \$3.68. Improvements \$40—total \$64.42.

*Diocesan:* Diocesan Missions \$5. Other objects \$5—total \$10.

*General:* General Missions \$2. Other objects \$4.60—total \$6.60. Aggregate \$81.02.

*Louisburg, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. JOHN LONDON, Rector.

Families 28. Baptized persons 87. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 56; admitted 2; died 2; removed 3; present number 53. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 23. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 72; other days 30. Holy Communion: public 22; private 2.

Church sittings 225.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$500—total \$7,500. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$3,400.

*Receipts—Communion Alms* \$43.53. Sunday-school offerings \$36.35. Woman's Auxiliary \$101.30. Junior \$27.95. Babies' Branch \$16.74. Altar Guild \$55. Other sources \$704.25—total \$985.12.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$101.15. Minister's salary \$462.50. Current expenses \$30. Sunday-school \$16.53. Improvements \$18.69. Insurance \$22.53. Other objects \$50—total \$701.40.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50.52. Arrears of same \$39.52. Diocesan Missions \$22.50. Relief Fund \$7. Thompson Orphanage \$90.25. Roanoke Rapids \$10. Other objects \$7.23—total \$227.02.

*General:* General Missions \$10. Domestic Missions \$15. Foreign Missions \$5. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$24.25—total \$54.25. Aggregate \$982.67.

In addition to the services in St. Paul's Church, the Rector has officiated at St. Matthias' Colored Chapel once a month.

*Madison, St. John's Church;* the Rev. ALFRED RIVES BERKELEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 22. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 13; present number 16. Sunday-school teachers 6;

scholars 45. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,200. Salary pledged Minister \$150.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$4.22. Subscriptions \$25. Collections \$8.85. Other sources \$49.86—total \$87.93.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$25. Current expenses \$4.50. Improvements \$28—total \$57.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.36. Diocesan Missions \$6.28—total \$21.64.

*General*: General Missions \$6.22. American Church Building Fund \$2.57—total \$8.79. *Aggregate* \$87.93.

I assumed charge of this church September 1st, and conducted services there the two months following, when I was compelled to discontinue for some months on account of sickness. Two Sunday services are held each month.

*Mayodan, Church of the Messiah*; the Rev. ALFRED RIVES BERKELEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 24. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 11; admitted 1; received 1; present number 13. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 100. Public services: on Sundays 12. Holy Communion: public 4.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$700. Salary pledged Minister \$250.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$4.36. Subscriptions \$166.65. Church collections \$14.30. Other sources \$49.27—total \$234.58.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$104.15. Current expenses \$5.11. Sunday-school \$16.19. Improvements \$4.70—total \$130.15.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24.56. Diocesan Missions \$7.45. Other objects \$2.50—total \$34.51.

*General*: General Missions \$5.07. American Church Building Fund \$2.35—total \$7.42. *Aggregate* \$172.08.

The present minister in charge entered upon his duties September 1st. After a residence of two months he was stricken with a severe case of typhoid fever, which necessitated his absence for some months. He has arranged to have four Sunday services each month in this church.

*Middleburg, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest*; the Rev. JAMES EDWARD POINDEXTER, Minister in Charge.

Families 13. Baptized persons 35. Communicants: last reported 28; died 2; removed 1; present number 25. Burials 1. Other Parish

Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 14; other days 4. Holy Communion: public 6; private 1.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$700. Salary pledged Minister \$75.

*Receipts*—Parish societies \$11.44. Subscriptions \$53.50—total \$64.94.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$53.50.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$5.69.

*General*: General Missions \$5.75. Aggregate \$64.94.

*Milton, Christ Church*; the Rev. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 16. Communicants: last reported 8; present number 11. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 8. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 10. Holy Communion: public 6.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$75. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$26.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$8. Parish societies \$3. Parish offerings pledged \$49. Other offerings \$1. Other sources \$8.11—total \$69.11.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$49. Missionary's Traveling Expenses \$13.11—total \$62.11.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Other objects \$3—total \$6.

*General*: General Missions \$1. Aggregate \$69.11.

*Mocksville, St. Philip's Church*; the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Archdeacon.

Baptized persons 9. Communicants: last reported 10; removed 1; present number: 8 white, 1 colored. Public services: Sundays 10; other days 5. Holy Communion: public 1.

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott served this mission, giving two services a month, until the first of October. I have not been able to procure any financial statement whatever. Last year's report shows that the minister received \$20.50 and that the aggregate of contributions was \$62.95. I have not been able to make an actual count of the members of the congregation.

*Monroe, St. Paul's Church*; the Rev. JAMES LUTHER MARTIN, Minister in Charge.

Families 18. Baptized persons 92. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 1—total 5. Confirmed 7. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted

7; received 3; present number 48. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Other Parish Agencies: Daughters of the King; Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 47; other days 40. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,250; other church property \$253—total \$3,003. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,500. Indebtedness \$61.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$16.62. Sunday-school offerings \$40.32. Parish societies \$15. Other sources \$408.93—total \$489.87.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$300. Current expenses \$50.05. Sunday-school \$12.13. Improvements \$200.47—total \$562.65.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24.60. Diocesan Missions \$2. Relief Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$10.50. Other objects \$3.05—total \$45.15.

*General*: General Missions \$20. General Clergy Relief \$2—total \$22. Aggregate \$629.80.

Part of the amount spent for improvements and repairs was taken out of the Building Fund, which accounts for the disbursements being so much more than the receipts. The Building Fund is about \$150. The Rev. Dr. Higgs resigned this mission February 15, and the present incumbent assumed charge April 1, 1905.

*Mount Airy, Trinity Church*; the Rev. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Archdeacon.

Families 12. Baptized persons 37. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 1; present number 23. Parish school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: Sundays 3; other days 3. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—All sources \$22.91.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Diocesan Missions \$22.91.

This report is compiled mainly from the summary of last year's, except the services, offerings and disbursements. The Rev. James H. Williams was in charge until some time in the summer.

*Noise, St. Philip's Church* (colored); the Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 95. Communicants 22.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$600; other church property \$400—total \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$2.31. Parish societies \$1. Other sources \$2.50—total \$5.81.

*Disbursements—Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$2.50. Other objects \$2.31—total \$4.81.

*General*: General Missions \$1. Aggregate \$5.81.

*Orange County, St. Mary's Chapel*; the Rev. S. PAXSON WATERS, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 45. Communicants 22. Burials 3. Other Parish Agencies: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: on Sundays 2 each month, except in winter. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$1,000.

*Receipts*: Offerings \$11.94.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$7.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$1.50—total \$4.

*General*: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$13.

Through the generosity of the congregation of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, a good organ has been placed in St. Mary's Chapel for use during the services.

*Oxford, St. Stephen's Church*; the Rev. GEO M. TOLSON, Rector.

Families 52. Baptized persons 221. Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 138; admitted 4; died 1; removed 3; withdrawn 1; present number 138. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 60. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Ladies Aid, and an organization of boys called the Knights of St. Stephen. Public services: Sundays 2 and 3 each Sunday; other days Holy days and every Wednesday. Holy Communion: public every Sunday; private 3.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$20,000; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$3,000—total \$25,500. Salary pledged Minister \$720. Insurance \$6,500. Other debts \$85.17.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$14.94. Sunday-school offerings \$21.46. Ladies' Aid and Woman's Auxiliary \$254.50. Juniors \$72.60. Other sources \$1,060.97—total \$1,424.47.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$14.94. Minister's salary \$720. Current expenses \$204.16. Sunday-school \$7.20. Improvements \$4.40. Insurance \$33. Other objects \$4.05—total \$987.75.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$111.48. Diocesan

Missions \$62. Education Fund \$0.64. Relief Fund \$8.24. Thompson Orphanage \$34.30—total \$216.66.

*General:* General Missions \$91.51. Domestic Missions \$86.25. Foreign Missions \$9.50. Colored Missions \$3. Jewish Missions \$2.33. Sewanee \$3.18. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$13. Other objects \$2.60—total \$211.37. *Aggregate* \$1,415.78.

The Ladies' Aid Society and Woman's Auxiliary sent to the Orphanage two large boxes, which are not included in the above account. The amount given to Domestic Missions was largely contributed by the Ladies' Aid Society and Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Auxiliary for the Missionary District of Asheville.

*Oxford Mission (colored); the Rev. CHARLES HENRY MALE, Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Baptized persons 64. Baptisms: infant 25; adult 1—total 26. Confirmed 7. Communicants: last reported 10; admitted 7; present number 17. Burials 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 120. Public services: Sundays 42; other days 52. Holy Communion 1.

Church property \$120.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$0.38. Sunday-school offerings \$6.64. Other sources \$24.38—total \$31.40.

*Disbursements—General:* General Missions \$1.65. Other objects \$5.60—total \$7.25.

Many of the Sunday-school scholars have left Oxford, but those we have are well trained in the use of the Prayer Book. They can sing the Gloria Patri and repeat the Creed without any difficulty. We have a loyal friend in the person of Rev. Francis W. Hilliard. During the past winter Mr. Hilliard and the Rev. G. M. Tolson relieved much suffering among my people. They are both interested in the success of this mission.

*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church.*

Families 10. Baptized persons 52. Communicants: last reported 32; removed 2; present number 30. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 60; other days 17. Holy Communion: public 10; private 1.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,250; rectory \$1,250—total \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$325. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$9.56. Sunday-school offerings \$16. Woman's Auxiliary \$32.80. Junior \$8.80. Babies' \$10. Other sources \$153.88—total \$531.04.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$221.25. Current expenses \$34.85. Improvements \$6.25. Insurance \$9. Other objects \$5—total \$276.55.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33.84. Diocesan Missions \$42.10. Thompson Orphanage \$18.10. Other objects \$17.88—total \$111.92.

*General:* General Missions \$14.25. Foreign Missions \$3. Jewish Missions \$3. Sewanee \$8.46. General Clergy Relief \$31.40. American Church Building Fund \$5—total \$65.11. *Aggregate* \$453.38.

Rev. T. A. Cheatham resigned the rectorship in January and removed to Texas. Services were held on Good Friday by the Rev. Dr. M. M. Marshall and on Easter Day by the Bishop. Other services by Mr. Henry A. London, Lay Reader.

*Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. JAMES E. KING, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 93. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 1; died 2; present number 32. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 44. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 43. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 24. Holy Communion: public 10.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,200; school house \$80—total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$5.77. Parish societies \$12.10. Other sources \$46.61—total \$64.48.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Current expenses \$26.06.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.24. Diocesan Missions \$13.50. Other objects \$1.56—total \$18.30.

*General:* General Missions \$2.67. *Aggregate* \$47.03.

The work of this mission continues to grow in favor and is in quite a healthy condition, but owing to the severe winter the offerings were not as good as last year. Through the Mission school we are enabled to reach many who would otherwise know nothing of the church. I go there once each month.

*Raleigh, Christ Church*; the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Rector.

Families 165. Baptized persons 650. Baptisms: infant 17; adult 3—total 20. Confirmed 24. Communicants: last reported 325; admitted 25; received 4; died 7; removed 2; present number 345. Marriages 10. Burials 12. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 123. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Relief Society; St.

Agnes' Guild; St. Timothy's Guild; Altar Guild; St. Andrew's Brotherhood; Daughters of the King. Public services: two or three every Sunday and other Holy days, and Friday and daily and oftener during Lent. Holy Communion: public every Sunday; private 7.

Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 175.

Value of church \$30,000; chapel \$2,500; rectory \$10,000—total \$42,500. Salary pledged Minister \$1,680. Insurance \$10,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$204.20. Sunday-school offerings \$62.59. Parish societies: Altar Guild \$36.75. Woman's Auxiliary \$112.57. Relief Society \$146. St. Agnes' Guild \$234. St. Timothy's Guild \$31. St. Andrew's Brotherhood \$33.10. Other sources \$4,300—total \$5,160.21.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$308.13. Parish Missions \$50.14. Minister's salary \$1,733.11. Current expenses \$685. Sunday-school \$50. Improvements \$843.66. Insurance \$24. Other objects \$42.07—total \$3,736.11.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$280.92. Diocesan Missions \$335.84. Education Fund \$19.02. Relief Fund \$22.06. Thompson Orphanage \$380.75—total \$1,038.59.

*General*: General Missions \$100. Domestic Missions \$83.69. Foreign Missions \$32.26. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$85.75. General Clergy Relief \$20. American Church Building Fund \$12.67. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society (Convention collection) \$21.15—total \$355.52. *Aggregate* \$5,130.22.

I have also officiated at a marriage in St. Athanasius' Parish, Burlington, and at the baptism and burial of an infant in the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in the absence of the Rector. On Good Friday I conducted the services in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, at the suggestion of the Bishop and because that parish is now without a rector.

*Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd*; the Rev. I. McK. PITTINGER, D.D., Rector.

Baptisms: infant 13; adult 6—total 19. Confirmed 12. Communicants: last reported 373; admitted 12; received 14; died 4; removed 19; present number 376. Marriages 6. Burials 10. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 117. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; St. Mary's Guild; Brotherhood of the Good Shepherd; Altar Guild; Relief Society; Church Mission Club. Public services: on Sundays 115; other days 110. Holy Communion: public 76; private 2.

Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$5,000; other church property \$15,000—total \$25,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$89.54. Sunday-school offerings

\$143.01. Parish societies \$815.97. Subscriptions \$1,759.49. Offerings in church \$542.17. Other sources \$223.08—total \$3,573.26.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$164.54. Parish Missions \$80. Minister's salary \$1,500. Current expenses \$357. Sunday-school \$77.41. Improvements \$36.61. Insurance \$18. Payment of debt \$300. Other objects \$173.20—total \$2,706.76.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$223.08. Diocesan Missions \$80. Relief Fund \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$79. Other objects \$14.79—total \$398.87.

*General:* General Missions \$127.95. Domestic Missions \$47.50. Foreign Missions \$20. Colored Missions \$10. Jewish Missions \$7.70. Sewanee \$14.92. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$19.70—total \$247.77. *Aggregate* \$3,353.40.

Boxes valued at \$114 were sent from the Parish to Thompson Orphanage and a Sunday-school at Walnut Cove. The statistics of the Building Fund are not included in the above report.

*Raleigh, Church of St. Ambrose* (colored); the Rev. JAMES E. KING, Rector.

Families 39. Baptized persons 254. Baptisms: adult 6—total 6. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 110; admitted 8; restored 1; died 4; withdrawn 1; present number 114. Burials 4. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 110. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 170. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild; Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Rector's Guild. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 93. Holy Communion: public 33; private 5.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; school house \$285—total \$3,285. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$1,500. Indebtedness on property \$350; on Minister's Salary \$48.07.

*Receipts—Communion* Alms \$12.29. Sunday-school offerings \$45.50. Parish societies \$24.35. Offerings at church \$585.32. Other sources \$50.50—total \$717.96.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$3.60. Minister's salary \$71.93. Current expenses \$84.05. Sunday-school \$31.65. Improvements \$305.78. Insurance \$22.63—total \$519.64.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6. Diocesan Missions \$33.64. Other objects \$18.36—total \$58.

*General:* General Missions \$14.65. *Aggregate* \$592.29.

The Parish school continues to grow in favor, notwithstanding the fact that we are surrounded by many others, both public and denominational; the rolls being larger this year than ever before. I continue to go to the Penitentiary the first Sunday of each month and preach to the prisoners.

*Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. A. B. HUNTER, Minister in Charge; the Rev. H. B. DELANY, Assistant Minister.

Families 20. Baptized persons 200. Baptisms: infant 16; adult 9—total 25. Confirmed 13. Communicants: last reported 105; admitted 13; died 2; removed 5; present number 111. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Sunday-school teachers 22; scholars 288. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Neighborhood Conference and Classes. Public services: Sundays 135; other days 360. Holy Communion: public 50; private 6.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$3,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$18.47. Other sources \$754.30—total \$772.77.

*Disbursements—Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22. Diocesan Missions \$98. Relief Fund \$15.05. Thompson Orphanage \$15. Good Samaritan Hospital \$19.39. St. Agnes' Hospital \$130.37. Other objects \$27.07—total \$326.88.

*General*: General Missions \$66.63. Domestic Missions \$81.09. Foreign Missions \$76.74. Colored Missions \$27.41. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$24. American Church Building Fund \$25.06. Other objects \$144.96—total \$445.89. *Aggregate* \$772.77.

*Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel*; the Rev. MCNEELY DUBOSE, Rector.

Families 2. Baptized persons 14. Confirmed 13. Communicants: last reported 9; admitted 13; present number 9. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 134. Other Parish Agencies: Altar Guild; six Chapters Junior Auxiliary; one of Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 89; other days 215. Holy Communion 47.

Church sittings 400.

Value of chapel \$5,000.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$65.34. Parish societies \$383.69. Sunday offerings \$172.77—total \$621.80.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$46.35. Improvements \$163.75. Chapel carpet \$69.25—total \$279.35.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$25. Thompson Orphanage—Smede's Memorial \$40. Other objects \$27.25—total \$132.25.

*General*: General Missions \$110.34. Foreign Missions \$40. Jewish Missions \$5. St. Paul's, Beaufort, \$10. Sewanee \$9.27. General Clergy Relief \$8. District of Asheville \$24. Other objects \$4—total \$210.61. *Aggregate* \$622.21.

I have held services and assisted in Christ Church and Good Shepherd, Raleigh; St. Peter's, Charlotte; Christ Church, New Bern, and other places in North and South Carolina.

*Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel;* the Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Rector.

Families 14. Baptized persons 100. Baptisms: infant 8; adult 1—total 9. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 1; died 1; present number 14. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 64. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 38. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild. Public services: every Sunday night; Sunday-school every Sunday morning.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,500. Insurance \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$24.41. Sunday night offerings \$25.98. Other sources \$270—total \$320.39.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Current expenses \$46.72. Day school teachers \$250—total \$296.72.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6. Diocesan Missions \$1—total \$7.

*General:* General Missions \$2. Domestic Missions \$13.16—total \$15.16. *Aggregate* \$318.88.

The congregation worshipping in this chapel have the opportunity of receiving the Holy Communion every Sunday in Christ Church. This fact, together with the fact that the Mission is entirely dependent on Christ Church Parish for its maintenance and on its Rector, with the assistance of certain laymen for Sunday services, explains the absence of some items usually found in parochial reports.

*Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church;* the Rev. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, Rector.

Families 18. Baptized persons 79. Baptisms: infant 9. Confirmed 16; admitted 16; received 2; present number 42. Marriages 2. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 25. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 25. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000. Salary pledged Minister \$225.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$12. Sunday-school offerings \$20. Parish societies \$75. Special offerings \$25. Other sources \$250—total \$382.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$12. Minister's salary \$225. Current expenses \$20. Sunday-school \$5. Improvements \$75. Other objects \$10.16—total \$347.16.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Missions \$3.16. Other objects \$10—total \$25.16.

*General:* General Missions \$7.75. General Clergy Relief \$0.87. American Church Building Fund \$1.06—total \$9.68. *Aggregate* \$382.

*Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd;* the Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER, Rector.

Families 8. Baptized persons 44. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 6. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 6; died 1; removed from Parish 5; present number 32. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services: Sundays 21. Holy Communion: public 11; private 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$800; rectory \$1,000—total \$1,800. Salary pledged Minister \$100.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$5.79. Parish societies \$20.90. Other sources \$88.77—total \$115.46.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$72. Current expenses \$2.05. Sunday-school \$2.69—total \$76.74.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2. Diocesan Missions \$2.25. Relief Fund \$2.67. Thompson Orphanage \$4.86. Other objects \$9.93—total \$21.71.

*General:* General Missions \$6.50. Domestic Missions \$2. Foreign Missions 3. Sewanee \$1.69. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2. American Church Building Fund \$1.82—total \$17.01. *Aggregate* \$115.46.

Failure to secure a report from the Treasurer makes it impossible to give a full account of moneys received and disbursed. The above is what passed through my hands and from the reports of the Sunday-schools and ladies' societies.

*Ringwood, St. Clement's Church.*

Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 3; died 1; present number 14. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Public services: Sundays 6; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 5; private 1.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$25. Sunday-school \$2—total \$27.

The Parish became vacant July, 1904. One person was admitted to the Holy Eucharist, under the head of "ready and desirous" for confirmation, but died before the Bishop made his visitation.

*Roanoke Rapids Mission*; the Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER, Minister in Charge.

Baptized persons 22. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 3. Communicants 11. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 34. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 20. Public services: Sundays 8; other days 12. Holy Communion: public 2; private 1.

Church property \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$100. Insurance \$560. Indebtedness on property \$61.58; on Minister's Salary \$23.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$13.44. Other sources \$51.40—total \$64.84.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$10.11. Insurance \$5. Other objects \$31.18—total \$46.29.

*General*: General Missions \$18.55. *Aggregate* \$64.84.

In this report no account is rendered for amount raised and expended in the erection of the Mission school house nor for any other object prior to July 1st, 1904. We were unfortunate in having to employ three teachers before we could find a permanent one. The school begins in November, for which we have received as shown in account rendered \$85.56, and paid for salary \$88.06.

*Rockingham, Church of the Messiah*; the Rev. JAMES LUTHER MARTIN, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 26. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 24; present number 24. Burials 2. Public services: Sundays 5; other days 4. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$160.

*Receipts*—Offerings \$53.87.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$9.32. Archdeacon \$29.40. Traveling expenses of minister \$3.80—total \$42.52.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$2.45. Other objects \$2.10—total \$7.05.

*General*: General Missions \$4.30. *Aggregate* \$53.87.

I took charge of this Mission April 1, 1905.

*Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd*; the Rev. ROBT. B. OWENS, Rector.

Families: white 62; colored 1. Baptized persons: white 235; colored 1. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 8—total 11. Confirmed 12. Communicants: last reported 131; admitted 12; received 17; died 4; removed, white 9, colored 1; present number, white 145, colored 1. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 70. At Bunn School: teachers 6; pupils 54. Other Parish Agencies:

Auxiliaries; Ladies' Aid Society; Young Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 95; other days 111. Holy Communion: public 55; private 1.

Value of church \$6,000; rectory \$2,000; endowments \$2,000—total \$10,000. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$3,300.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$162.35. Woman's Auxiliary \$43.50. Ladies' Aid Society \$508.23. Young Woman's Guild \$104.80; Junior \$42.32; Babies' \$12.50. Other sources \$1,754.88—total \$2,628.58.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$52.15. Minister's salary \$900. Current expenses \$137.75. Other objects \$531.57—total \$1,621.47.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$111.60. Diocesan Missions \$85.51. Education Fund \$4.28. Relief Fund \$15.20. Thompson Orphanage \$102.47. Other objects \$29—total \$348.06.

*General*: General Missions \$106. Domestic Missions \$16.22. Foreign Missions \$16. Sewanee \$4.65. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$5. General Clergy Relief \$5—total \$152.87. Aggregate \$2,122.40.

We still have a flourishing Sunday-school at the Bunn School House. They contributed during the year \$33.75, included in the above report. I preach there once a month. The work at Rocky Mount is in a very satisfactory condition. The Ladies' Aid Society has over \$950 in bank for a new pipe organ. All the Societies and Guilds seem to be working well.

*Rowan County, Christ Church*; the Rev. Thos. L. Trott,  
Minister in Charge.

Families 27. Baptized persons 104. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 48. Public services: Sundays 18. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$800; other church property \$400—total \$1,200. Salary pledged Minister \$137.50. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$37.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$99.50. Current expenses \$4. Improvements \$100—total \$203.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.47. Diocesan Missions \$10.24. Thompson Orphanage \$6.18—total \$17.89.

*General*: General Missions \$6.59. Aggregate \$227.98.

*Rowan County, St. Andrew's Church and St. George's Chapel*; the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Baptized persons 87. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 46; admitted 2; present number 48. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20. Public services: Sundays 15; other days 4. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$600; chapel \$600; rectory \$600—total \$1,800. Insurance \$450. Indebtedness on property \$215.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$9.25. Current expenses \$0.75. Insurance \$0.67—total \$10.67.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.63. Diocesan Missions \$4.07. Thompson Orphanage \$3.85—total \$10.55.

*General:* General Missions \$4. Aggregate \$25.22.

This report is imperfect, as it does not include that part of the year in which my predecessor was Rector of this Parish; that is to say, the months prior to October, 1904.

*Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel;* the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Minister in Charge; the Rev. L. W. BLACKWELLDER, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 53. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 23; admitted 1; died 1; present number 23. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 3.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$325.

*Receipts—Collections in church \$6.86.*

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$0.50.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.98. Missions \$0.96. Education Fund \$0.23. Relief Fund \$0.25. Thompson Orphanage \$0.42—total \$3.84.

*General:* General Missions \$1.40. Sewanee \$1.12—total \$2.52. Aggregate \$6.86.

*Rowan County, St. Mark's Chapel;* the Rev. THOS. L. TROTT, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Communicants 13. Marriages: colored 3. Burials 1. Public services: semi-monthly. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings 100.

*Disbursements—Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1. Diocesan Missions \$0.75. Thompson Orphanage \$0.53—total \$2.28.

I have been compelled to give very little time to this chapel.

*Rowan County, St. Mary's Church;* the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Rector.

Baptized persons 43. Baptisms: infant 2—total 2. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 25; admitted 2; present number 27.

Burials 1., Public services: Sundays 20; other rays 4. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$700—total \$1,700.

*Receipts*—Collections in church \$37.72. Subscriptions \$60. Other sources \$62.50—total \$160.22.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$122.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.89. Diocesan Missions \$3.40. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$4.45. Thompson Orphanage \$2.60. Other objects \$4.30—total \$27.64.

*General*: General Missions \$7.08. Sewanee \$2. American Church Building Fund \$1—total \$10.08. *Aggregate* \$160.22.

*Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Minister in Charge; the Rev. L. W. BLACKWELDER, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 62. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1—total 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 37; admitted 5; removed 1; present number 41. Marriages 2. Sunday-school teachers 1; scholars 51. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 6. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$350.

*Receipts*—Collections in church \$7.60.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Sunday-school \$0.53. Organ \$1.35—total \$1.88.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.10. Missions \$1.32. Education Fund \$0.12. Relief Fund \$0.65. Thompson Orphanage \$0.31—total \$3.50.

*General*: General Missions \$2. Sewanee \$0.29. American Church Building Fund \$0.25—total \$2.54. *Aggregate* \$7.92.

My congregation has paid \$20 on an organ, which it needed greatly. A friend spent as much or more in repairs on the church.

*Salisbury, St. Luke's Church*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Rector.

Baptized persons 276. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 10. Communicants: last reported 136; admitted 7; died 3; present number 141. Marriages 4. Burials 5. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 60. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 80. Holy Communion: public 52; private 2.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$10,000; rectory \$4,000; other church property

\$200—total \$14,200. Insurance \$1,200. Indebtedness on property \$550.

*Receipts*—Subscriptions \$456. Collected in church \$658.99—total \$1,114.99.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$93.50. Minister's salary \$456. Current expenses \$192.54—total \$742.04.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$88.87. Diocesan Missions \$84.15. Education Fund \$3.22. Relief Fund \$19.10. Thompson Orphanage \$58.50. Other objects \$7.71—total \$261.55.

*General*: General Missions \$99.57. Sewanee \$9.43. American Church Building Fund \$2.50—total \$111.50. *Aggregate* \$1,115.09.

*Salisbury, St. John's Chapel*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Minister in Charge; the Rev. L. W. BLACKWELDER, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 34. Baptisms: infant 3. Communicants: 7. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 26. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 5.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$1,000—total \$1,500.

*Receipts*—Offerings in church \$4.96. Other sources \$3—total \$7.96.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Parish Missions \$3. Current expenses \$0.35—total \$3.35.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.53. Missions \$0.63. Education Fund \$0.45—total \$2.61.

*General*: General Missions \$2. *Aggregate* \$7.96.

Repairs to the extent of about \$40 have been put on the church building by parties not connected with the Mission.

*Salisbury, St. Peter's Chapel*; the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Minister in Charge; the Rev. S. J. M. BROWN, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 49. Baptisms: infant 6. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 19; admitted 4; died 1; present number 16. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 25. Public services: on Sundays 62; other days 15. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$750. Insurance \$400.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$5.37. Collections in church \$9.46. Subscriptions \$1.50—total \$16.33.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$1.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Missions \$1.41. Education Fund \$0.45. Relief Fund \$0.37—total \$4.73.

*General:* General Missions \$3.85. Sunday-school Lenten offering \$5.37. Sewanee \$0.30. American Church Building Fund \$0.58—total \$10.10. *Aggregate* \$16.33.

*Sanford, St. Thomas' Church;* the Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER, Archdeacon.

Families 10. Baptized persons 29. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 16; admitted 3; received 3; present number 16.

Value of church \$1,100. Salary pledged Minister \$50.

*Disbursements—Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.66.

*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Church (colored);* the Rev. CHAS. HENRY MALE, Minister in Charge.

Families 14. Baptized persons 58. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 41; admitted 4; removed 5; present number 40. Burials 4. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 47. Other Parish Agencies: Mother's Meeting. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 8.

Value of church \$800. Insurance \$500.

*Receipts—Sunday-school offerings* \$6. Parish societies \$7.24. Other sources \$10.38—total \$23.62.

*Disbursements—General:* General Missions \$2.50. Other objects \$1.50—total \$4.

St. Simeon's Church has many signs of success. Mr. Benjamin Thorp, who gave the site on which the church is built, has also donated land for a cemetery. He has always been a friend to this mission. Mr. S. T. Peace has been a faithful superintendent of the Sunday-school for years, and Mrs. Ann Royster is devoted to the children, bringing many to Holy Baptism. It gives me much pleasure to mention Mrs. Robert Chavis. She is a member of the Mother's Meeting and, although not a communicant, she is deeply interested in the church and does all in her power to help the missionary.

*Scotland Neck, Trinity Church;* the Rev. GIRARD W. PHELPS, Rector.

Families 40. Baptized persons 160. Baptisms—infant 3. Confirmed 2. Communicants—last reported 128; admitted 2; died 2; removed from Parish 15; present number 113. Burials 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 45. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliary; Ladies' Aid Society; Guild. Public services: Sundays 115; other days 54. Holy Communion: public 46; private 3.

Church sittings 350; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church \$5,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$2,000—total \$10,000. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$3,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$24. Sunday-school offerings \$20.21. Ladies' Aid Society \$290; Woman's Auxiliary \$88.45; Orphanage Guild \$17. Other sources \$472.10—total \$911.76.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$3.10. Minister's salary \$300. Current expenses \$57.52. Improvements \$85. Insurance \$30—total \$475.62.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$43.92. Diocesan Missions \$25. Education Fund \$1.67. Relief Fund \$3.58. Thompson Orphanage \$8.85. Other objects \$8—total \$91.02.

*General*: General Missions \$15. Jewish Missions \$2.06. Se- wanee \$3.25. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$1.50. American Church Building Fund \$2.05—total \$23.86. *Aggregate* \$590.50.

Of the services reported on Sundays, ten were at Tillery, three at State farm, one at Spring Hill and one at Halifax, at which place I officiated at a burial, visited the people, on Sunday preached and administered the Holy Communion.

*Smithfield Mission*; the Rev. FRANCIS JOYNER, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 13. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 7; received 1; present number 8. Public services: Sundays 8.

Church sittings 175.

Value of church \$1,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$150. Insurance \$1,500.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Insurance \$10.

*Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church*; the Rev. HENRY T. GREGORY, Minister in Charge.

Families 15. Baptized persons 61. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 29; removed 4; present number: white 24; colored 1. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 15. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 59; other days 43. Holy Communion 24; private 1.

Church sittings 96.

Value of church \$2,000. Insurance \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$46.81. Parish societies \$138. Pinehurst \$86.81. Church offerings \$360. Other sources \$74.30—to-tal \$705.92.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$300. Current ex-penses \$22. Improvements \$25. Other objects \$40—total \$387.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$30.48. Diocesan Mis-sions \$95.60. Education Fund \$1.76. Relief Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$24.78. Other objects \$10—total \$167.62.

*General:* General Missions \$60.58. Domestic Missions \$3.40. Foreign Missions \$13. Jewish Missions \$5.18. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$11.80. General Clergy Relief \$22.70. Other objects \$34.64—total \$151.30. *Aggregate* \$705.92

Services on Sundays and week days have been held at Pinehurst, the minister in charge having been assisted by visiting clergy and the Headmaster of the Pinehurst School, Mr. A. G. Warren.

*Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel;* the Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., Minister in Charge; the Rev. S. J. M. BROWN, Assistant Minister.

Baptized persons 13. Baptisms: Adult 1. Communicants: last reported 11; admitted 1; removed 1; present number 11. Marriages 1. Value of chapel \$800. Indebtedness on property \$200.

*Receipts—Offerings* \$64.64.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* On organ \$60. On debt \$4.20—total \$64.20.

*Diocesan:* Education Fund \$0.23. Thompson Orphanage \$0.75—total \$0.98.

*General:* General Missions \$1.26. *Aggregate* \$66.44.

This chapel is within St. Luke's Parish. Service is held in it every Sunday. I was assisted here for several months by the Rev. Mr. Blackwelder, but I have caused him and Mr. Brown to exchange this chapel and St. John's.

*Statesville, Chapel of the Holy Cross (colored);* the Rev. T. B. BAILEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 21. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 10; present number 11. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 36. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 90. Public services: Sundays 75; other days 10. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$400. Salary pledged Minister \$10. Indebtedness on Minister's salary \$3.

*Receipts—Sunday-school offerings* \$6.25. *Parish societies* \$7.35—total \$13.60.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$7.25. Current expenses \$3. Sunday-school \$3—total \$13.25.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.10. Diocesan Missions \$6.75—total \$8.85.

*General:* General Missions \$1. Domestic Missions \$2—total \$3. *Aggregate* \$25.10.

*Statesville, Trinity Church; the Rev. EDWARD L. OGILBY, Minister in Charge.*

Families 24. Baptized persons 67. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 47; admitted 1; received 2; died 4; removed 6; withdrawn 4; present number 35. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 16. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild; Junior Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 31; other days 38. Holy Communion: public 11; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$800—total \$3,800. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$350. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$33.25.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$20.05. Sunday-school offerings \$6.62. Parish societies \$81.77. Other sources \$265.61—total \$374.05.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$14.50. Minister's salary \$166.75. Current expenses \$25.70. Sunday-school \$2.25. Improvements \$16.50. Other objects \$44.50—total \$270.20.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$31.08. Diocesan Missions \$25.10. Education Fund \$2.45. Thompson Orphanage \$14. Other objects \$1.50—total \$74.13.

*General*: General Missions \$12. Jewish Missions \$2.25. American Church Building Fund \$3.64—total \$17.89. *Aggregate* \$362.22.

The foregoing statements cover the time since September 1st, 1904, when the present minister took charge. There are no data at hand for the previous months of the Diocesan year.

*Stonerville, Emmanuel Church; the Rev. ALFRED RIVES BERKELEY, Minister in Charge; Mr. N. S. SMITH, Lay Reader.*

Families 6. Baptized persons 12. Communicants: last reported 12; received 1; died 1; present number 12. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 18. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 9. Holy Communion: public 4; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$900. Salary pledged Minister \$25.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$11. Parish societies \$3.20. Other sources \$7.55—total \$21.75.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$2.37. Current expenses \$2. Sunday-school \$2—total \$6.37.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$3.88. Thompson Orphanage \$1.50—total \$8.38.

*General*: General Missions \$0.25. Domestic Missions \$2.75. Foreign Missions \$3. American Church Building Fund \$2.25. Church Periodical Club \$0.75—total \$9. *Aggregate* \$23.75.

Mr. Berkeley took charge of this mission the 1st of September. After two months his work was interrupted by sickness, which has necessitated his absence since that time.

*Stovall, St. Peter's Church*; the Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 19. Communicants: last reported 16; died 1; present number 15. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 3. Holy Communion 7.

Value of church \$600.

*Receipts*—All sources \$61.40.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$43.10.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6. Diocesan Missions \$5. Relief Fund \$0.48. Thompson Orphanage \$2.52. Other objects \$1.30—total \$15.30.

*General*: General Missions \$3. Aggregate \$61.40.

*Tarboro, Calvary Church*; the Rev. F. HARRIMAN HARDING, Rector.

Families 125. Baptized persons 394. Baptisms: infant 11. Confirmed 7. Communicants: last reported 228; admitted 7; received 2; restored 7; died 2; removed 5; present number 237. Marriages 5. Burials 11. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 85. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Altar Guild, Rectory Aid; Parish Aid; St. Mary's School Guild; Junior and Senior Chapters of St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 140; other days 123. Holy Communion: public 64; private 3.

Church sittings 500; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$25,000; chapel \$1,800; rectory \$3,600—total \$30.400. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$47.48. Sunday-school offerings \$66.71. Junior Auxiliary \$26.65. Woman's Auxiliary \$135.96. Altar Guild \$19. Rectory Aid \$83. Parish Aid \$106.70. St. Andrew's Brotherhood \$20. St. Mary's School Guild \$15.55. Other sources \$2,177.14—total \$2,698.19.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$34.21. Minister's salary \$1,000. Current expenses \$277.73. Sunday-school \$19.84. Improvements \$42.64. Other objects \$297.63—total \$1,672.05.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$174.96. Diocesan Missions \$201.33. Relief Fund \$10.40. Thompson Orphanage \$115.48. Other objects \$61.18—total \$563.35.

*General*: General Missions \$150. Domestic Missions \$20.57. Foreign Missions \$17. Jewish Missions \$12.15. Sewanee \$8.13. Clergy-

men's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$8.22. American Church Building Fund \$3.90. Other objects \$26.75—total \$258.72. *Aggregate* \$2,494.12.

*Tarboro, St. Luke's Church* (colored); the Rev. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Families 22. Baptized persons 153. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 6—total 8. Confirmed 7. Communicants: last reported 76; admitted 7; received 1; present number 84. Marriages 5. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 89. Parish school teachers 5; scholars 172. Sewing school teachers 4; scholars 105. Other Parish Agencies: St. Luke's Guild; Woman's Aid Society; Mission Helpers; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 103; other days 140. Holy Communion 18. Church sittings 280.

Value of church \$2,700. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$7.73. Sunday-school offerings \$46.74. Parish societies \$27.50. Other sources \$362.36—total \$444.33.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Alms \$4.75. Minister's salary \$120. Current expenses \$45.85. Sunday-school \$16.90. Improvements \$150—total \$337.50.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20.76. Diocesan Missions \$30. Other objects \$3.35—total \$54.11.

*General*: General Missions \$24.25. Colored Missions \$4. General Clergy Relief \$4. American Church Building Fund \$2—total \$34.25. *Aggregate* \$425.86.

*Thomasville, Mission of the Good Shepherd*; the Rev. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 20. Communicants received 1; present number 5. Marriages 1 Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 6. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 8.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$15. Other sources \$131.98—total \$146.98.

*Disbursements*—*Parochial*: Minister's salary \$121.40. Other objects \$23—total \$144.40.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$1.80. Thompson Orphanage \$0.78—total \$2.58. *Aggregate* \$146.98.

*Wadesboro, Calvary Church*.

Families 27. Baptized persons 162. Baptisms: adult 3. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 52; admitted 5; received 1; died 3; present number 55. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Sunday-

school teachers 6; scholars 78. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 10. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Parish Guild; Church Periodical Club. Public services: Sundays 34; other days 4. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Church sittings 280.

Value of church \$5,000; parish school house \$250; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$175—total \$6,425. Salary pledged Minister \$520. Insurance \$3,600.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$13. Sunday-school offerings \$17.94. Parish Guild \$12.05. Junior Auxiliary \$28.50. Babies' Branch \$2. Other sources \$492.53—total \$566.02.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$13. Minister's salary \$355. Current expenses \$57. Sunday-school \$4.78—total \$429.78.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$84.25. Other objects \$1.25—total \$85.50.

*General*: Foreign Missions \$1. Jewish Missions \$4.10. United offerings \$1.50. Apportionment \$0.63. Bishop Gray \$1. Deaf Mute Missions \$1. Other objects \$2—total \$11.23. *Aggregate* \$526.51.

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs, D.D., resigned the charge of the Parish February 15th, 1905, and removed to Georgia.

*Walnut Cove, Christ Church*; the Rev. ALFRED RIVES BERKELEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 17. Baptized persons 48. Communicants: last reported 24; restored 3; present number 27. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 126. Public services: Sundays 6; other days 3. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,400. Salary pledged Minister \$150.

*Receipts*—Offerings \$69.27.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Minister's salary \$44.75. Current expenses \$1.80. Improvements \$3—total \$49.55.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$9.72. Diocesan Missions \$1.52—total \$11.24.

*General*: General Missions \$1.50. American Church Building Fund \$1—total \$2.50. *Aggregate* \$63.29.

I took charge of this mission September 1st. This report does not include contributions and expenditures prior to that date. The minister's salary is largely paid by Miss Fannie Hairston, of Davie County.

*Warren County, St. Luke's Chapel (colored)*; the Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 19; admitted 1; present number 20. Sunday-school

teachers 2; scholars 47. Public services: Sundays 15; other days 10. Holy Communion 8.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$200.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$5.30. Other sources \$9.15—total \$14.45.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Total \$3.93.

*Diocesan*: Diocesan Missions \$5. Other objects \$4.30—total \$9.30.

*General*: General Missions \$1.22. Aggregate \$14.45.

*Warrenton, All Saints' Chapel* (colored); the Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 38. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 2; present number 23. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 51. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 72. Public services: Sundays 48; other days 166. Holy Communion: public 8; private 1.

Value of chapel \$400; other church property \$232—total \$632. Insurance \$300.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$5.26. Sunday-school offerings \$29.59. Parish societies \$70. Mission School receipts \$72.51. Other sources \$31.35—total \$208.71.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$29.72. Improvements \$12.50. Mission School expenses \$72.51. Other objects \$70—total \$184.73.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Other objects \$6.10—total \$16.10.

*General*: General Missions \$2.16. Other objects \$5.72—total \$7.88. Aggregate \$208.71.

*Warrenton, Emmanuel Church*; the Rev. JAMES EDWARD POINDEXTER, Rector.

Families 26. Baptized persons 106. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 56; admitted 8; received 2; removed 2; withdrawn 1; present number 63. Marriages: white 1; colored 1. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 40. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Daughters of the King. Public services: Sundays 50; other days 53. Holy Communion: public 15; private 1.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,500; rectory \$1,500—total \$5,000. Salary pledged Minister \$350. Insurance \$3,475.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$13.72. Sunday-school offerings \$10. Parish societies \$117.60. Other sources \$550—total \$691.32.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$13.72. Minister's salary \$250. Current expenses \$100. Sunday-school \$15. Improvements \$150—total \$528.72.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$54. Diocesan Missions \$23. Thompson Orphanage \$23.60. Archdeacon Joyner's work \$14. Other objects \$4—total \$118.60.

*General:* General Missions \$27.54. Foreign Missions \$14—total \$41.54. *Aggregate* \$688.86.

The Auxiliaries sent to the Thompson Orphanage a box valued at \$60.

### *Weldon, Grace Church.*

Baptisms: adult 3. Communicants: last reported 55; admitted 3; received 2; removed 22; present number, white 37, colored 1. Marriages 3. Burials 1.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$800; other church property \$150—total \$3,450. Salary pledged Minister \$400.

*Receipts—Communion* Alms \$16.75. Sunday-school offerings \$17.62. Woman's Auxiliary \$14. Other sources \$604.88—total \$653.25.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$16.75. Minister's salary \$350. Current expenses \$152.43. Improvements \$34.06. Insurance \$15. Special \$55. Other objects \$21.35—total \$644.59.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21.45. Relief Fund \$2.25. Other objects \$5.10—total \$28.80.

*General:* General Missions \$3. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$4.07. American Church Building Fund \$1.50—total \$8.57. *Aggregate* \$681.96.

The Rev. J. Taylor Chambers resigned the charge of this Parish March 15, 1905, since which time no services have been held in the church, but the Sunday-school has been maintained.

### *Williamsboro, St. John's Church;* the Rev. JAMES EDWARD POINDEXTER, Rector.

Families 8. Baptized persons 27. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 1; present number 23. Public services: Sundays 8; other days 1. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$75.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Minister's salary \$50.40. Current expenses \$0.93—total \$51.33.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.

*General:* General Missions \$2.82. *Aggregate* \$59.15.

For five consecutive Sundays the very inclement weather which

prevailed last winter made it impossible for the rector to hold service in St. John's. Consequently, except for the Bishop's visitation, there was a break in the services from October to April. This may serve in part to explain the meagreness of the above report. The church and the church-yard have lately been enclosed with a neat and substantial fence, at a cost of \$100.

*Wilson, St. Mark's Chapel* (colored); the Rev. J. H. M. POLLARD, Minister in Charge; JOHN H. CLARK, Lay Reader.

Families 19. Communicants 18. Burials 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 51. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 58. Public services: Sundays 40; other days 140.

Value of chapel \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Sunday-school offerings \$4.70. Other sources \$70.29—total \$74.99.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Current expenses \$29.60. Insurance \$9. Other objects \$29.39—total \$67.99.

*Diocesan*: Total \$5.

*General*: Domestic Missions \$2. Aggregate \$74.99.

*Wilson, St. Timothy's Church*; the Rev. CARY GAMBLE, Rector.

Families 66. Baptized persons 188. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 2—total 12. Communicants: last reported 110; received 6; died 2; removed 13; present number 101. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 46. Woman's Auxiliary; St. Timothy's Guild; St. Agnes' Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 106; other days 38. Holy Communion: public 11; private 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,000—total \$5,000. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$3,000. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$300. Other debts \$79.68.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$38.36. Sunday-school offerings \$42.99. Woman's Auxiliary \$52.85. St. Timothy's Guild \$89.99. St. Agnes' Guild \$44.15. Combined Guilds \$520. Other sources \$1,206.90—total \$1,995.24.

*Disbursements—Parochial*: Alms \$33.39. Minister's salary \$600. Current expenses \$104.85. Improvements \$3.70. Insurance \$44.70. Other objects \$251.47—total \$1,038.11.

*Diocesan*: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$70.73. Diocesan Missions \$57.98. Relief Fund \$20.01. Thompson Orphanage \$31.79. Central Fund \$1.10. Other objects \$7—total \$188.61.

*General:* General Missions \$44.11. Domestic Missions \$8.85. Foreign Missions \$3.85. United offering \$10.75. Jewish Missions \$3.75. Sunday-school Easter offering \$32.46. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2.50. General Clergy Relief \$26.25—total \$132.52. *Aggregate* \$1,359.24.

*Winston, St. Paul's Church;* the Rev. HENRY TELLER COCKE, Rector.

Families: white 80; colored 7. Baptized persons: white 200; colored 7. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 6. Communicants: last reported, white 181, colored 8; admitted 6; received 1; died 2; removed 39; present number 147. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 75. Other Parish Agencies: Parish Aid; Altar Guild; Auxiliaries. Public services: 2 every Sunday; Wednesday and every day in Lent. Holy Communion: public, every Sunday and Holy days; private 4.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$4,000—total \$6,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms \$60.78. Sunday-school offerings \$78.46. Parish societies \$116.99. Offerings at church \$1,251.22—total \$1,507.45.

*Disbursements—Parochial:* Alms \$58.15. Minister's salary \$492.93. Current expenses \$533.64. Sunday-school \$48.48. Improvements \$20. Insurance \$10. Other objects \$52.24—total \$1,215.44.

*Diocesan:* Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$160.80. Diocesan Missions \$8.85. Thompson Orphanage \$8. Other objects \$13—total \$190.65.

*General:* General Missions \$45. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2. Other objects \$26—total \$73. *Aggregate* \$1,479.09.

The present Rector took charge of the church December 1, 1904. From June 1 to December 1 the congregation was served by a lay reader or by visiting clergymen.

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF CHARLOTTE.

*To the Right Reverend JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, D.D.,  
Bishop of North Carolina.*

I respectfully submit the following report of my work as Archdeacon during the past year in the Convocation of Charlotte:

Visited St. Timothy's Mission, Euto, four times, held or took part in seven services, preached five times, celebrated the Holy Communion three times, baptized one infant and eight adults, and made twenty-five visits.

Visited Laurel Hill four times, held ten services, preached ten times, celebrated the Holy Communion four times, baptized one infant and one adult, and made thirty-five visits.

Visited Laurinburg three times and made seven visits; also held a service in the Methodist house of worship and preached.

Went to Christ Church, Rowan County, held two services, preached twice, celebrated the Holy Communion once, baptized an infant and made a number of visits.

Took part in three services in the Thompson Orphanage, celebrated one marriage, and attended a meeting of the Board of Managers.

Took part in a service at Elizabeth Mills, near Charlotte, and preached once.

Held District meeting in St. Paul's Church, Winston, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached once.

Preached once in Zion Methodist Church, near Davidson College, and once in a hall at Cornelius, where I also baptized an infant.

Went three times to Hamlet and visited the members of the Church there.

Made a visit to Southern Pines in order to confer with the Rev. Mr. Ogilby in regard to Church work at Statesville and elsewhere.

Visited Monroe three times, took part in five services, held District meeting, preached twice and celebrated the Holy Communion once; also made fifteen visits.

Went to Rockingham, held five services, preached five times, baptized two children, celebrated the Holy Communion five times, held two funeral services, made fifty pastoral visits and held one District meeting.

Went five times to Ansonville, held nine services, preached eight times, baptized one child, celebrated Holy Communion four times, and made thirty-nine pastoral visits.

Went to Stoneville four times, held six services, preached four times, celebrated Holy Communion four times in public and once in private, and made eighteen visits.

Went to Madison three times, held six services, preached five times, celebrated Holy Communion four times, and made some twenty visits.

Went to Wall's Chapel, near Madison, once; held a service, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; also baptized an adult.

Took part in three services in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, celebrated the Holy Communion once, held one funeral service at the undertaker's office, and baptized an infant in the church; also preached once.

Went to Statesville three times, held two services, preached once, celebrated the Holy Communion twice, held one District meeting and made twenty visits.

Went to High Point, held District meeting, celebrated Holy Communion once, and made five visits.

Went to Randleman and visited a church woman at that place and one at Asheboro.

Went to Leaksville once, held three services, preached three times, and celebrated the Holy Communion once. Also made a few visits.

At Mount Mourne twice, held one service, preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and made a few visits.

At Mount Airy three times, held six services in whole or in part, preached five times, celebrated the Holy Communion three times and made twenty-three visits.

Held two services in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and took part in two other services; also preached once.

Went to Salisbury twice, took part in Convocation meeting, and in the examination of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, and made an address in the St. Luke's Church.

Held nine services in the Mission of the Holy Comforter, Dilworth, held District Meeting and celebrated the Holy Communion six times; also baptized one infant and preached five times.

Held three services in St. Andrew's Chapel, Seversville, preached three times, and celebrated the Holy Communion three times.

Took part in five services at St. Martin's Chapel, Charlotte, and preached four times.

Went twice to St. George's Chapel, Wood Leaf, took part in two services, preached twice, and celebrated the Holy Communion once. Also held District Meeting.

Went to St. Mark's Church, Bristow, five times, held or took part in thirteen services, preached seven times, and made forty-seven visits. Also celebrated the Holy Communion three times. Baptized one infant and conducted one funeral service.

Took part in nine services at the Chapel of Hope, preached five times, made one address, and gave instructions to a confirmation class, administered the Holy Communion twice, baptized two adults and seven children.

Visited Concord three times, took part in four services, preached twice, celebrated the Holy Communion once, assisted in the Consecration of All Saints' Church, and held District Meeting.

Held a District Meeting in St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville, took part in two services, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion once.

Went to Walnut Cove three times, took part in four services, preached twice, and made eighteen visits.

Visited Raleigh twice as a member of two committees.

Went to Cooleemee Mills, held two services, took part in another, preached three times, celebrated the Holy Communion once, and made a number of visits.

Visited Wadesboro four times, held three services, preached three times, celebrated the Holy Communion twice, held one marriage service and two funeral services, and held a District Meeting.

#### SUMMARY OF YEAR'S WORK.

Held or took part in one hundred and thirty services; delivered eighty-eight sermons and addresses; baptized thirty persons; administered the Holy Communion fifty times, and made some three hundred and fifty pastoral visits.

District Meetings have been held every three months, and these meetings have been well attended by the clergy of the respective districts, who have also, as a rule, been faithful in making their quarterly reports and co-operating with the Archdeacon in his efforts to carry out the will of the Convention in this respect. The laity have also taken an interest in the movement at the places where the meetings have been held, and we trust that much good will ultimately grow out of this effort to arouse a more active interest in church work on the part of the laity. There are indications of such an awakening on the part of many, and we confidently hope it may soon become general.

We are glad to report that the loss caused by the removal of the Rev. Dr. Higgs from the Diocese has been in a measure supplied by the accession of the Rev. James L. Martin, who resides at Monroe and supplies the Church there and at Ansonville, Rockingham and Hamlet.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne and the Rev. John H. Crosby are doing efficient work in the mission field in and around the city of Charlotte. The latter has been ably assisted in his field by the self-denying and persistent labors of Mr. Cyprian P. Wilcox, Lay Reader and Catechist at the Chapel of Hope and St. Andrews, Charlotte.

The important field occupied by the Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley has been practically vacant for more than six months, on account of the prostration of Mr. Berkeley from a spell of illness, from which he has not yet entirely recovered. We hope, however, he may soon be able to resume his work where he is most highly valued on account of the faithful and devoted labors he bestowed on his field and the ability displayed in its management.

The work heretofore under the charge of the Rev. James H. Williams, at least Elkin, Mt. Airy and Germanton, have been without a minister since he resigned last summer. This is an important field, and would have been occupied if we could have procured the support of a competent minister.

The Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder is doing mission work in Salisbury and Rowan County. He has charge of St. Matthew's, St. Jude's and St. John's Missions under the priestly direction of the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D. The Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown has charge of St. Joseph's Mission at Spencer instead of St. John's Mission, which has been put under the Rev. Mr. Blackwelder, as above stated. He also has charge of St. Paul's Church, as heretofore.

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott will be transferred to Durham as assistant to the Rev. Mr. Bost, Rector of St. Philip's Parish, about the first of June. This will leave an important vacancy to be filled, namely: Christ Church, St. George's and St. Mark's Mission, all in Rowan County; and Cooleemee Cotton Mills and Cooleemee plantation, in Davie County. We are sorry to lose the Rev. Mr. Trott from this Convocation, where he has done much valuable service upon very inadequate support, and where he is much valued and beloved by those whom he has so faithfully served. We must find some one to take his place.

The work under the charge of the Rev. Wm. L. Mellichampe is doing well. He has Thomasville, High Point, Reidsville, Leaksville, Cunningham and Milton. If we had the means to support another minister in this extensive and most promising field, there would be rapid growth there.

St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County, are under the charge of the Rev. Edward L. Ogilby, in the place of the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, who has taken work in South Carolina. It was the cause of much regret to lose our young brother and friend from the Convocation where he was doing most excellent work, and our best wishes follow him in his new field of labor.

A strong Chapter of the Daughters of the King has been organized in St. Paul's Mission, Monroe, and a vigorous Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. John's Mission, Madison.

Upon the whole the outlook in this Convocation is more encouraging than it has ever been, and we confidently hope that through the prayers and self-denying labors and offerings of our people the work will continue to grow and prosper.

Respectfully,

EDWIN A. OSBORNE,  
Archdeacon.

ACCOUNT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE FOR  
THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1905.

## RECEIPTS.

|                            |          |                             |            |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Balance May 1, 1904....    | \$297.18 | Mayodan, Messiah .....      | 20.70      |
| Ansonville, All Souls ..   | 32.03    | Chas. Asbury .....          | 5.00       |
| Wm. A. Smith .....         | 50.00    | Milton, Christ Church...    | 1.15       |
| L. L. Little .....         | 65.00    | Mocksville, St. Philip's .. | 1.25       |
| Mrs. Leroy .....           | 1.00     | Monroe, St. Paul's .....    | 4.80       |
| Bristow, St. Mark's ....   | 29.82    | Mt. Airy, Trinity .....     | 32.46      |
| Burlington, St. Athana-    |          | Reidsville, St. Thomas ..   | 2.67       |
| sius .....                 | 128.71   | Rockingham, Messiah ..      | 30.85      |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter  | 30.30    | Rowan Co., Christ Ch...     | 10.87      |
| St. Andrew's .....         | 3.52     | St. Andrew's .....          | 4.68       |
| St. Martin's .....         | 8.70     | St. Jude's .....            | .96        |
| St. Mary's .....           | 14.30    | St. Mark's .....            | 2.51       |
| Chapel of Hope.....        | .75      | St. Mary's .....            | 3.40       |
| St. Peter's .....          | 99.82    | St. Matthew's .....         | 1.32       |
| Mrs. Van Landingham        | 5.00     | Salisbury, St. John's ...   | .63        |
| W. P. Bynum .....          | 200.00   | St. Luke's .....            | 84.15      |
| Mrs. V. Liddell .....      | 12.00    | St. Peter's .....           | 1.41       |
| Mrs. W. J. Smith....       | 35.00    | Mrs. Boyden and             |            |
| Mrs. W. E. Holt ....       | 40.00    | daughters .....             | 20.00      |
| Friends .....              | 57.20    | Convocation offering        | 13.96      |
| Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's. | 2.55     | Statesville, Trinity .....  | 18.84      |
| Concord, All Saints .....  | 12.00    | Mrs. Ramsay .....           | .25        |
| Cooleemee, Ascension ...   | 10.00    | Stoneville, Emmanuel...     | 6.51       |
| Good Shepherd .....        | 10.76    | Spray, Mrs. F. M. Ellett .  | 5.00       |
| J. A. L. Rice .....        | 5.00     | Thomasville Mission ....    | 1.80       |
| Elkin, Memorial .....      | 3.00     | Wadesboro, Calvary ....     | 57.00      |
| Euto, St. Timothy's .....  | 1.50     | Mrs. Mary Little....        | 1.00       |
| Germanton, St. Philip's .  | 9.40     | A Friend .....              | 10.00      |
| Greensboro, St. Andrew's   | 32.85    | Junior Auxiliary ...        | 2.20       |
| Rev. S. R. Guignard .      | 12.50    | Walnut Cove, Christ Ch..    | 2.69       |
| St. Barnabas .....         | 17.10    | Winston, St. Paul's .....   | 6.30       |
| Hamlet, Mrs. C. Lackey.    | .50      | Raleigh, Christ Church..    | 2.35       |
| J. Hollingsworth ...       | .50      | Chas. E. Johnson,           |            |
| High Point, St. Mary's ..  | 3.08     | Treasurer .....             | 59.20      |
| Iredell Co., St. James...  | 6.35     | Interest on deposits.       | 10.28      |
| Laurel Hill Mission ....   | 27.97    | Junior Auxiliary ...        | 11.25      |
| Laurinburg, Chas. Fetter   | 1.00     | Bishop Cheshire ....        | 15.00      |
| A Friend .....             | 5.00     | Rev. S. S. Bost .....       | 5.00       |
| Leaksville, Epiphany....   | 24.87    | Mrs. Eva S. Foster..        | 2.00       |
| Lexington, Grace .....     | 40.00    | Family Mite Box....         | 1.00       |
| Madison, St. John .....    | \$15.30  | Cash from Friends..         | 37.38      |
| W. L. Wall .....           | 5.00     |                             |            |
| Mrs. Roach .....           | 1.00     | Total .....                 | \$1,855.38 |

## DISBURSEMENTS.

|                            |          |                                |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Archdeacon Osborne ....    | \$300.00 | Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse,       |
| Archdeacon's expenses ..   | 181.55   | Special for St. James.. 1.00   |
| Rev. S. J. M. Brown ....   | 100.00   | Rev. H. B. Dean, expenses 5.00 |
| Rev. T. L. Trott .......   | 200.00   | Miss M. A. Nash ..... 50.00    |
| Rev. S. R. Guignard ....   | 112.50   | Expenses at Salisbury... 11.65 |
| Rev. E. L. Ogilby .....    | 175.00   | Printing and Stationery. 23.00 |
| Rev. E. L. Ogilby, Special | 10.00    | Postage and incidentals.. 7.75 |
| Rev. J. H. Crosby .....    | 25.00    |                                |
| Rev. L. W. Blackwelder..   | 75.00    | \$1,444.95                     |
| Rev. A. R. Berkeley .....  | 37.50    | Balance in hand ..... 410.43   |
| Rev. J. H. Williams ....   | 25.00    |                                |
| Rev. R. L. Bame .....      | 75.00    | Total ..... \$1,855.38         |
| Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse    | 30.00    |                                |

We have no indebtedness. The stipends promised our missionaries have been promptly paid. We need more money, as we have at least four promising fields where we could put men at work if we could raise the money to pay them.

Respectfully submitted.

C. E. FRICK,  
*Treasurer Convocation of Charlotte.*

## REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF RALEIGH.

To the Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.,

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

Besides the regular services rendered as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway and St. Mark's, Halifax, and as minister in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton, St. Luke's, Gaston, and the Mission at Roanoke Rapids, of which separate reports have been made, I have been enabled, by God's merciful providence, to officiate in places and services with sermons and addresses as follows:

[In the following list the term *address* is frequently used to indicate a sermon.]

Raleigh, Christ Church, four times, preaching once.

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, three times, making three addresses.

Raleigh, St. Mary's, once, making an address.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, held two days' Convocation, three services, two sermons and a celebration of the Holy Communion.

Orange County, St. Mary's, three services, three addresses.

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, two services, one address.

Tarboro, Calvary, one service, two addresses.

Edgecombe, St. Mary's, one service, two addresses.

Lawrence, Grace, one service, two addresses.

Henderson, Holy Innocents, four services, four addresses.

Vance County, Alms House, twice, also preaching twice.

Scotland Neck, Trinity, twice, one address.

Duke, Harnett County, twice, three addresses.

Dunn, Harnett County, twice, preaching twice and celebrating the Holy Communion once. Here also I addressed the ladies and organized a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Rocky Mount, three services, two sermons and a celebration of the Holy Communion.

Ringwood, St. Clement's, three services, two sermons and two celebrations of the Holy Communion.

Enfield, Advent, five services, four sermons and two celebrations of Holy Communion. Addressed the ladies and organized a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, attended Annual Convocation, held one service and made two addresses.

Weldon, Grace, two services and two sermons.

Sanford, St. Mark's, four services, three sermons and one celebration of Holy Communion.

Battleboro, St. John's, held Convocation, three services, two sermons and a celebration of Holy Communion.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, held Convocation, three services and two sermons.

At all places where there was no minister in charge I did pastoral visiting.

Outside the Convocation and Diocese, I have, by permission of the late Bishop of East Carolina, officiated in St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, holding three services, preaching once, baptizing four persons and celebrating the Holy Communion. In St. Thomas', Bath, one service, preaching once and baptizing one person; in Zion Church, Beaufort County, one service and sermon; in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, six services, four sermons.

It was my privilege to be present here with the Rt. Rev. Dr. Strange, Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina, and to join in the consecration of the new church building just finished in my old neighborhood.

Within this Convocation I have attended three meetings of the Executive Missionary Committee, and made a trip to Durham to deliver the Treasurer's books to the Treasurer-elect. The money collected by myself has all been reported and accounted for to the Treasurer of the Convocation except that for the Mission School at Roanoke Rapids, the account of which is hereto appended.

*Receipts from branches of the Auxiliary:*

Elm City \$7. Enfield \$16.40. Halifax \$2.50. Henderson \$10. Ridgeway \$7.17. Salisbury \$5.50.

*From other Sources:*

Wilson, St. Timothy's, \$4.74. Littleton, St. Alban's, \$10; Miss Rubie Vinson, 65 cents. Charlotte, Mrs. W. J. Smith, \$10. Raleigh, Mrs. Little, \$1; Rev. McNeely DuBose and family, \$5. Southern Pines, Rev. H. T. Gregory, \$2.50. East Carolina, the Misses Sizer, \$1.10. Total, \$85.56.

*Payments:*

Salary of Miss Vinson \$38.35. Salary of Miss Joyner \$29.71. Salary of Miss Waldo \$20. Total \$88.06.

FRANCIS JOYNER,  
*Archdeacon of Raleigh.*

Mr. Wm. L. Wall, Treasurer of the Convocation, reports:

|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| Receipts .....      | \$1,347.31 |
| Disbursements ..... | 1,338.24   |
| <hr/>               |            |
| Balance .....       | \$9.07     |

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION FOR  
COLORED PEOPLE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1905.

| RECEIPTS.                                   | EXPENDITURES.                      |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels ..... | Rev. C. H. Male, Stipend. \$150.00 |
| \$31.27                                     | Printing Annual Report. 10.00      |
| Littleton, St. Anna's .....                 | Expenses of Delegates:             |
| 1.51                                        | Rev. J. W. Perry .... 10.40        |
| Louisburg, St. Matthias .....               | Rev. H. B. Delany .. 8.25          |
| Oxford, Mission .....                       | Rev. J. E. King .... 7.00          |
| Pittsboro, St. James'.....                  | Rev. T. B. Bailey.... 1.80         |
| Raleigh, St. Augustine's..                  | George C. Pollard .. 13.30         |
| St. Ambrose .....                           | S. M. Peace ..... 9.90             |
| Satterwhite, St. Simeon's. 6.19             | Chas. H. Boyer ..... 9.00          |
| Statesville, Holy Cross ..                  |                                    |
| 4.75                                        |                                    |
| Tarboro, St. Luke's .....                   |                                    |
| 36.35                                       |                                    |
| Warren County, St. Luke's .70               |                                    |
| Warrenton, All Saints ...                   |                                    |
| 6.13                                        |                                    |
| Wilson, St. Mark's .....                    |                                    |
| 1.72                                        |                                    |
| Bishop Cheshire .....                       | Balance on hand, April             |
| 38.75                                       | 30, 1905 .....                     |
| Bal. in hand, Apr. 30, 1904. 43.24          | 82.38                              |
| <hr/>                                       | <hr/>                              |
| Total .....                                 | \$302.03                           |
|                                             | Total .....                        |
|                                             | \$302.03                           |

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. HUNTER,  
*Treasurer.*

## STATISTICS OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

| CHURCHES<br>AND<br>MISSIONS.          | CLERGY<br>IN<br>CHARGE.          | SUNDAY<br>SCHOOL. |           | DAY<br>SCHOOL. |           | Value of<br>Property. | Insurance.          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                                       |                                  | Scholars.         | Teachers. | Scholars.      | Teachers. |                       |                     |
| Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels | P. P. Alston                     | 25 10 3           | 39 6      | 7 75           | 4 135     | 1 1                   | \$14,750 11,000     |
| Littleton, St. Anna's                 | Archdeacon                       | 7 8               | 1 16 3    | 2 66           | 2 75      | 1 1                   | 78.28 2,000         |
| Louisburg, St. Matthias               | Archdeacon                       | 7 3               | 20 3      | 2 100          | 2 147     | 1 1                   | 71.02 2,500         |
| Moncure, Grace                        |                                  |                   |           |                |           |                       |                     |
| Noise, St. Philip's                   | Archdeacon                       | 9                 |           | 22             |           |                       | 200                 |
| Oxford Mission                        | C. H. Male                       | 6 26              | 7         | 17 6           | 5 120     |                       | 5.81 1,060          |
| Pittsboro, St. James                  | J. E. King                       | 7 2               |           | 32 2           | 5 43      | 1 44                  | 38.52 120           |
| Raleigh, St. Ambrose                  | J. E. King                       | 39 6              | 8         | 114 4          | 6 110     | 3 170                 | 62.28 1,280         |
| Raleigh, St. Augustine's              | { A. B. Hunter<br>H. B. Delany } | 20 25             | 13 2      | 111 4          | 22 288    |                       | 834.36 3,285        |
| Satterwhite, St. Simeon's             |                                  | 14 2              | 4         | 40 4           | 2 47      | 1                     | 772.77 3,500        |
| Statesville, Holy Cross               | C. H. Male                       | 7                 | 1         | 11 1           | 4 39      | 1 90                  | 25.43 1,500         |
| Tarboro, St. Luke's                   | T. B. Bailey                     | 22 8              | 7         | 84 5           | 8 89      | 5 172                 | 800 1,200           |
| Warrenton, All Saints                 | J. W. Perry                      | 7 1               | 2         | 24 1           | 4 51      | 1 72                  | 539.33 800          |
| Warren Co., St. Luke's                | Archdeacon                       | 10 2              | 1         | 19 1           | 2 47      |                       | 208.71 500          |
| Wilson, St. Mark's                    | Archdeacon                       | 19                |           | 18 3           | 3 51      | 2 58                  | 14.45 400           |
|                                       |                                  |                   |           |                |           |                       |                     |
|                                       |                                  | 199 93            | 57 6      | 627 37         | 72 1126   | 21 1063               | 6 7 3,232.89 336.85 |

REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE, N. C., FOR  
THE YEAR 1904.

Total number of patients during 1904, 265: Males, 130; Females, 135.  
Total number of days in Hospital, 4,475.

|                                     |              |                         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Private patients .....              | 199 for..... | 2,991 days.             |
| City patients .....                 | 13 for ..... | 312 days.               |
| Charity patients .....              | 61 for.....  | 1,172 days.             |
| Operations .....                    | 154          | Outdoor treatments 441. |
| Births, 1; Baptisms, 2; Deaths, 24. |              |                         |

The patients were registered as follows:

|                        |     |                          |    |
|------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|
| From Charlotte .....   | 115 | Methodists .....         | 86 |
| " North Carolina ..... | 130 | Baptists .....           | 44 |
| " South Carolina ..... | 12  | Presbyterians .....      | 33 |
| " Virginia .....       | 2   | Episcopalians .....      | 25 |
| " Massachusetts .....  | 2   | A. R. Presbyterian ..... | 15 |
| " Vermont .....        | 1   | Lutheran .....           | 11 |
| " New York .....       | 1   | Roman Catholic .....     | 8  |
| " Tennessee .....      | 1   | Hebrew .....             | 1  |
| " Michigan .....       | 1   | No church .....          | 42 |

Twenty-three physicians attended patients.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

|                              |            |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Cash balance from 1903 ..... | \$21.21    |
| Cash received in 1904 .....  | 7,704.56   |
| <hr/>                        |            |
| Total .....                  | \$7,725.77 |
| Expenses in 1904 .....       | 7,557.76   |
| <hr/>                        |            |
| Balance to 1905 .....        | \$168.01   |

St. Peter's Hospital has continued to prosper, and closes the year 1904, without debt, as usual.

The receipts from patients and nurses on private duty have largely increased this year, so that there has not been the same anxiety about daily needs as heretofore.

St. Peter's is not a money-making institution, and its receipts barely balance its necessities and the care of its charity patients.

The treatment of patients has been very successful, as attested by the small ratio of deaths.

In June, Mrs. John Wilkes, who has been Secretary and Treasurer of the Hospital since its inception in January, 1876, felt obliged to resign the office.

The Rector and Vestry of St. Peter's Parish recommended the addition to the Board of Managers of three male members of the

Episcopal Church, one of whom should be a member of the Vestry. Mr. C. E. Frick was elected Treasurer. Messrs. J. H. Ham from the Vestry, and J. H. Emery were the other members.

In December the Managers were notified of the bequest by the late Dr. O'Donoghue of \$250.00, which was received with thanks.

In December, upon the suggestion of the Superintendent, the Board decided to send out one of the nurses to do district nursing, on the call of the physicians. This will, it is hoped, do much good among the sick poor, as nursing and instruction will go hand in hand.

Miss Lackland became Superintendent in November and has given great satisfaction.

Drs. Register and Pressly were unanimously re-elected as Physician and Surgeon respectively for 1905.

Three Nurses graduated in April, 1904—Miss J. V. Shearin, Miss E. M. Redwine, and Miss V. D. Brown.

Respectfully submitted to the Bishop and Convention.

MRS. R. J. BREVARD, *President,*  
*For the Board of Managers.*

---

#### REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Total number of patients during 1904: Males 98, Females 79.. 177  
Total number of days in Hospital..... 1,998

663 patients paid for 954 days treatment..... \$445.50

The City paid for 33 patients for 349 days.... 349.50

The County paid for 6 patients for 61 days.... 59.00

Outside cases treated 106. Operations 96. Deaths 16.

Patients were registered as follows:

From Charlotte 112. From other places in North Carolina 48.

From South Carolina 16. From Georgia 2.

Twenty-two Physicians attended patients in Hospital.

Dr. C. M. Strong has had the charge of the Hospital, and the other Physicians have kindly assisted as necessary.

Dr. C. M. Strong and Dr. Jas. R. Alexander were elected as Surgeon and Physician for 1905.

The same faithful Matron, Mrs. Anna Buchanan, has been in charge.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Balance from 1903 ..... | \$44.68    |
| Received in 1904 .....  | 2,294.07   |
|                         | _____      |
| Total .....             | \$2,338.75 |
| Expenses in 1904 .....  | 2,274.53   |
|                         | _____      |
| Balance 1905 .....      | \$64.22    |

The Good Samaritan Hospital has been signally blessed during 1904. An increase in the number of patients, and an increase in the amount paid for board, show that its benefits are being appreciated.

The year closed with a small debt, which, however, was paid in January, 1905.

In December, 1904, the Hospital received from the Executors of the late Dr. O'Donohugue, his legacy of \$250.00.

This has been invested as the beginning of an endowment, which is greatly needed to assure the active continuance of this charity.

Several boxes have been received from branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. On Thanksgiving Day, the Colored Graded School, St. Michael's School, First Baptist Sunday-school and Second Baptist Church (colored), sent generous donations of provisions, which were very helpful.

The Hospital needs more funds to maintain more beds; also to insure the building and furniture.

MRS. JOHN WILKES, *President.*

*For the Board of Managers.*

## THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT.

## DIOCESAN FUNDS IN HIS HANDS, MAY 1, 1904—MAY 1, 1905.

## DR.

|                                                             |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Balance in hand May 1, 1904, page 139, Journal of 1904..... | \$74.62  |
| Collections from Parishes and Missions.....                 | 528.48   |
| From the Woman's Auxiliary:                                 |          |
| Through Miss Horner .....                                   | \$81.65  |
| Through Mrs. Blair .....                                    | 122.96   |
|                                                             | _____    |
|                                                             | 204.61   |
| From Mrs. Annie Lardner .....                               | 100.00   |
| Former advances repaid:                                     |          |
| Miss Winnie H. Hicks .....                                  | \$40.00  |
| Wm. Francis Joyner—Loan and interest.....                   | 51.60    |
|                                                             | _____    |
|                                                             | 91.60    |
|                                                             | _____    |
| Total .....                                                 | \$999.31 |

## CR.

Paid on Mission Work:

|                                           |               |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Rev. James E. King .....                  | \$50.00       |
| Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham .....           | 25.00         |
| Rev. Wm. L. Mellichampe .....             | 100.00        |
| Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley .....             | 25.00         |
| Rev. John H. Crosby .....                 | 75.00         |
| Richard R. Phelps .....                   | 20.00         |
| Appropriation to Colored Convocation..... | 82.11         |
| Loan to Convocation of Raleigh.....       | 110.00        |
|                                           | —————\$487.11 |

|                                        |               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Board of Candidate at Sewanee.....     | \$200.00      |
| To Homer Leach Hoover, Candidate ..... | 100.00        |
|                                        | —————\$300.00 |

|                                            |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Clergy Relief: Rev. James H. Williams..... | \$25.00     |
| Rev. Wm. L. Mellichampe.....               | 25.00       |
| Rev. Thos. B. Bailey .....                 | 10.00       |
|                                            | ————— 60.00 |

|                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Chapel at Roanoke Rapids .....                | 100.00 |
| Woman's Auxiliary: Miss Jarvis' Expenses..... | 37.00  |
| Expenses of Examining Chaplain.....           | 2.80   |
| Balance on hand May 1, 1905.....              | 12.40  |
|                                               | —————  |

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| Total ..... | \$999.31 |
|-------------|----------|

THE BISHOP, IN ACCOUNT WITH FUND FOR A MISSION CHAPEL FOR  
NEGROES IN OXFORD.

## DR.

Contributions received:

|                                 |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| R. Francis Wood .....           | \$10.00       |
| Miss Mary Benson .....          | 50.00         |
| Dean Robins .....               | 10.00         |
| Rev. Prof. Roper .....          | 5.00          |
| Through Rev. Mr. Hilliard ..... | 50.00         |
| Through Rev. Chas. H. Male..... | 3.90          |
|                                 | —————\$128.90 |

## CR.

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Paid on account of Lot ..... | \$70.00       |
| Balance in my hands .....    | 58.90         |
|                              | —————\$128.90 |

RALEIGH, N. C., May 15, 1905.

I have this day examined the above accounts and found them to be  
correct.I. McK. PITTINGER,  
*Chairman Committee on Finance.*

SUMMARY OF THE TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S  
AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

| CONVOCATIONS<br>OF THE<br>DIOCESE. | Members. | Central Fund. | United Offering. | Specials. | Appropriation. | Diocesan Missions. | Thompson Orphanage. | Domestic Missions. | Foreign Missions. | C. P. C. | C. R. F. | C. S.      | Total.  | Boxes.   | Value. |          |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|------------|---------|----------|--------|----------|----------|
|                                    |          |               |                  |           |                |                    |                     |                    |                   |          |          |            |         |          |        |          |          |
| CONVOCATION OF<br>RALEIGH.         |          |               |                  |           |                |                    |                     |                    |                   |          |          |            |         |          |        |          |          |
| Edgcombe District                  | 194      | \$16.40       | \$64.04          | \$18.00   | \$67.75        | \$55.42            | \$48.76             | \$43.92            | \$38.35           | \$39.00  | \$321.64 | \$24.99    | \$39.00 | \$158.75 | 5      | \$158.75 |          |
| Granville District                 | 186      | 15.90         | 129.68           | 77.15     | 33.47          | 75.70              | 157.45              | 104.85             | 54.29             | 57.50    | 69.00    | 646.27     | 724.99  | 7        | 236.75 |          |          |
| Wake District                      | 243      | 54.32         | 128.60           | 56.03     | 33.25          | 63.95              | 74.45               | 122.95             | 66.00             | 6.47     | 40.25    |            |         |          | 275.80 | 12       |          |
| CONVOCATION OF<br>CHARLOTTE.       |          |               |                  |           |                |                    |                     |                    |                   |          |          |            |         |          |        |          |          |
| Forsyth District                   | 20       | 2.00          | 5.50             | 10.00     | 5.00           | 4.00               | 5.00                | 4.00               | 3.00              | 2.00     | 40.50    |            |         |          |        |          |          |
| Guildford District                 | 60       | 7.35          | 28.71            | 57.55     | 12.10          | 22.81              | 39.50               | 41.35              | 15.82             | 7.50     | 18.83    |            |         |          |        | 2        | 50.00    |
| Mcklenb'rg District                | 151      | 14.10         | 51.00            | 15.05     | 6.90           | 33.11              | 21.70               | 25.28              | 28.80             | 7.00     | 6.00     |            |         |          |        | 5        | 66.75    |
| Rowan District                     | 44       | 4.40          | 18.97            | 84.22     | 4.00           | 12.20              | 69.55               | 2.50               | 9.50              | 1.00     | 12.50    |            |         |          |        | 2        | 35.00    |
| Total                              | \$98     | \$114.47      | \$426.50         | \$318.00  | \$102.47       | \$267.19           | \$416.41            | \$344.85           | \$215.76          | \$29.47  | \$177.58 | \$2,412.70 |         |          |        | 33       | \$823.05 |

Whole amount of offering \$3,235.75.

KATE CHESHIRE, Secretary.

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE JUNIOR BRANCH OF THE  
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Branches 34. Members 1,001.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| For Diocesan Missions .....           | \$28.51  |
| " Domestic Missions .....             | 134.60   |
| " Foreign Missions .....              | 130.77   |
| " Apportionment .....                 | 16.88    |
| " United Offering .....               | 62.95    |
| " Central Fund .....                  | 35.97    |
| " Thompson Orphanage .....            | 162.22   |
| " St. Augustine's School .....        | 10.84    |
| " Clergymen's Retiring Fund .....     | 2.00     |
| Missionary Boxes to the value of..... | 152.75   |
| <hr/>                                 |          |
| Total .....                           | \$737.49 |

MRS. F. J. MURDOCH,

Salisbury, N. C.

*Director.*

TENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BABIES' BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S  
AUXILIARY.

Holy Trinity Orphanage, Tokio, for "Bishop At-

|                                                   |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|
| kinson Cot" .....                                 | \$36.00  |
| Valle Crucis .....                                | 20.00    |
| St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, for Kindergarten | 2.00     |
| Thompson Orphanage .....                          | 73.00    |
| Clergymen's Retiring Fund .....                   | 38.00    |
| United Offering .....                             | 5.00     |
| United Work of Babies' Branch.....                | 11.00    |
| Apportionment Fund .....                          | 2.86     |
| Bishop Rowe .....                                 | 10.00    |
| Bishop McKim .....                                | 5.00     |
| Deaconess Henderson's Hospital work, Shanghai     | 5.00     |
| Central Fund .....                                | 10.34    |
| <hr/>                                             |          |
|                                                   | \$218.20 |

Mrs. W. J. SMITH,

*Director.*

PAPERS APPENDED TO THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
THE SUBJECT OF DIVORCE.

## EXHIBIT A.

MEMORIAL PRESENTED TO SYNODS, CONFERENCES AND CONVENTIONS OF  
VARIOUS CHRISTIAN BODIES.

BRETHREN:—We, the undersigned, representing a Committee of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, beg to lay before you the following resolutions, adopted by the said Diocesan Convention at its late session held in the City of Raleigh, on the 10th day of June of this current year, and to ask your consideration of the same. We are satisfied that the subject-matter of these resolutions will command your most serious attention; and, as representing said Convention, we earnestly invite your hearty co-operation with us in this endeavor for the amendment of the law of this State upon the subject of divorce. The statute law of a State is, in a measure, the expression of the civic conscience of the people of the State. Yielding to the influence of particular cases of individual hardship, this civic conscience, during the last twenty years, has in North Carolina been brought down from the higher standard which we had inherited from our fathers, in the matter of divorce. It is our belief that the people of North Carolina as a whole deplore this departure from our old law, and the loosening of the bonds of matrimony, and the consequent lowering of the sanctity of marriage, that divinely instituted foundation of human life and cornerstone of human society; and that they desire and demand a restitution of the old laws as they stood in the year eighteen hundred and eighty-three. At that time the statute law of North Carolina allowed divorce from the bonds of marriage for only one post-nuptial cause, namely, adultery. We very respectfully and earnestly ask your [Convention, Conference or Synod] to take into consideration this most important subject, and to give such expression to your convictions thereon as to you may seem most becoming the character and the methods of your [Convention, Conference or Synod]. That you may the better understand the position of the body which we represent, we append hereto the resolutions before mentioned.

We are, with sentiments of sincere Christian affection and of personal respect,

Your brethren and servants in Christ,

|                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, | JOHN S. HENDERSON, |
| M. M. MARSHALL,       | J. CAMERON BUXTON, |
| I. MCK. PITTINGER,    | HENRY A. LONDON,   |
| JULIAN E. INGLE,      | F. S. SPRUILL      |
| E. A. OSBORNE.        | JAMES E. SHEPHERD, |

## EXHIBIT B.

*To the Honorable General Assembly of the State of North Carolina:*

The undersigned, on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina, most respectfully represent to your honorable body that the members of the said Protestant Episcopal Church throughout the whole State of North Carolina, acting through their authorized representatives, have put on record their deep sense of the evils resulting from the existing legislation on the subject of divorce, and the dangers which thereby threaten society, the State, and the moral and religious interests of our people. They deplore the relaxation of the bonds of marriage introduced by legislation since the Code of 1883; and in the principles underlying this recent legislation they see the prospect of continued and increasing demoralization. The Code of 1883, in its provisions concerning divorce from the bonds of matrimony, recognizes the principle that adultery constitutes the only post-nuptial cause for such divorce. This represents the traditional policy of our old legislation, and respects the Christian conscience of the people of our State. The other causes for divorce introduced since 1883 are an offense and a scandal to the minds and consciences of the intelligent Christian people of North Carolina. We believe them to have been enacted in virtual violation of the spirit of our State Constitution and to be subversive of the true interests of our people.

The members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina have therefore put on record their sense of the danger thus threatening our best interests, and have instructed the undersigned in their name to memorialize this General Assembly upon this subject, and to ask most respectfully, but most earnestly, that all legislation creating causes of divorce, other than those mentioned in the Code of 1883, be repealed, and that our laws on this subject be thus restored to their former simplicity, and to their nearer conformity to the Word of God and to the Christian conscience of the good people of North Carolina.

Most respectfully submitted on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

M. M. MARSHALL,

JAS. E. SHEPHERD,

*Committee.*

## CANONS AS AMENDED BY THE CONVENTION OF 1905.

Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 7, add the words: They shall also, from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

Chapter I, Canon XI, Section 1. Omit the sub-section marked [b], containing the sentence above written.

Chapter II, Canon I, Section 2. Read as follows:

There shall be a meeting of each Convocation at least once in each year at such time and place as shall be appointed by the Bishop, or by the Convocation at the next preceding meeting, and such meeting or meetings shall be attended by the Clergy residing or officiating, and by two delegates from each congregation, and the Treasurers of all Parishes and Missions situated, within the limits of the Convocation; said delegates to be elected in such way as the Vestry may determine, and where there is no Vestry, by the congregation. The Bishop, or, in his absence, the Archdeacon, shall preside at all meetings of the Convocation.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1905.

---

|                                              |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Clergy—Bishop 1, Priests 41, Deacons 12..... | 54               |
| Clergy ordained—Deacons 2, Priests 3.....    | 5                |
| Clergy received .....                        | 5                |
| Clergy transferred .....                     | 5                |
| Candidates for Holy Orders .....             | 6                |
| Postulants .....                             | 3                |
| Lay Readers .....                            | 50               |
| Churches consecrated .....                   | 2                |
| Parishes .....                               | 39               |
| Organized Missions .....                     | 26               |
| Unorganized Missions .....                   | 36               |
| Families reported .....                      | 1,985            |
| Baptized persons .....                       | 7,525            |
| Baptisms—infant 324, adult 108; total.....   | 432              |
| Confirmed .....                              | 364              |
| Communicants .....                           | 5,462            |
| Marriages .....                              | 103              |
| Burials .....                                | 181              |
| Sunday-school teachers .....                 | 444              |
| "    scholars .....                          | 4,277            |
| Parish school teachers .....                 | 31               |
| "    scholars .....                          | 1,163            |
| Industrial school teachers .....             | 7                |
| "    scholars .....                          | 240              |
| Churches and Chapels .....                   | 105              |
| Church sittings .....                        | 21,856           |
| Rectories .....                              | 30               |
| <br>Parochial property:                      |                  |
| Value of Church Buildings .....              | \$307,275        |
| "    Rectories .....                         | 64,400           |
| "    Endowments .....                        | 15,700           |
| "    Other property .....                    | 46,998           |
| <br>Total .....                              | <hr/><br>434,373 |
| Salaries pledged to Clergy .....             | 22,635           |
| Insurance .....                              | 109,700          |
| Indebtedness on property .....               | 5,126            |
| Other indebtedness .....                     | 3,862            |

## SOURCES OF INCOME.

|                               |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Communion alms .....          | \$1,363.17  |
| Sunday-School offerings ..... | 2,014.15    |
| Parish Societies .....        | 10,167.06   |
| All other sources .....       | 41,853.04   |
| <hr/>                         |             |
| Total .....                   | \$55,296.42 |

## EXPENDITURES.

*Parochial.*

|                                |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Alms .....                     | \$1,396.40  |
| Parish Missions .....          | 293.14      |
| Ministers' Salaries .....      | 21,369.79   |
| Current expenses .....         | 6,019.29    |
| Improvements and repairs ..... | 4,675.21    |
| Other Parochial objects .....  | 7,126.19    |
| <hr/>                          |             |
| Total .....                    | \$40,880.02 |

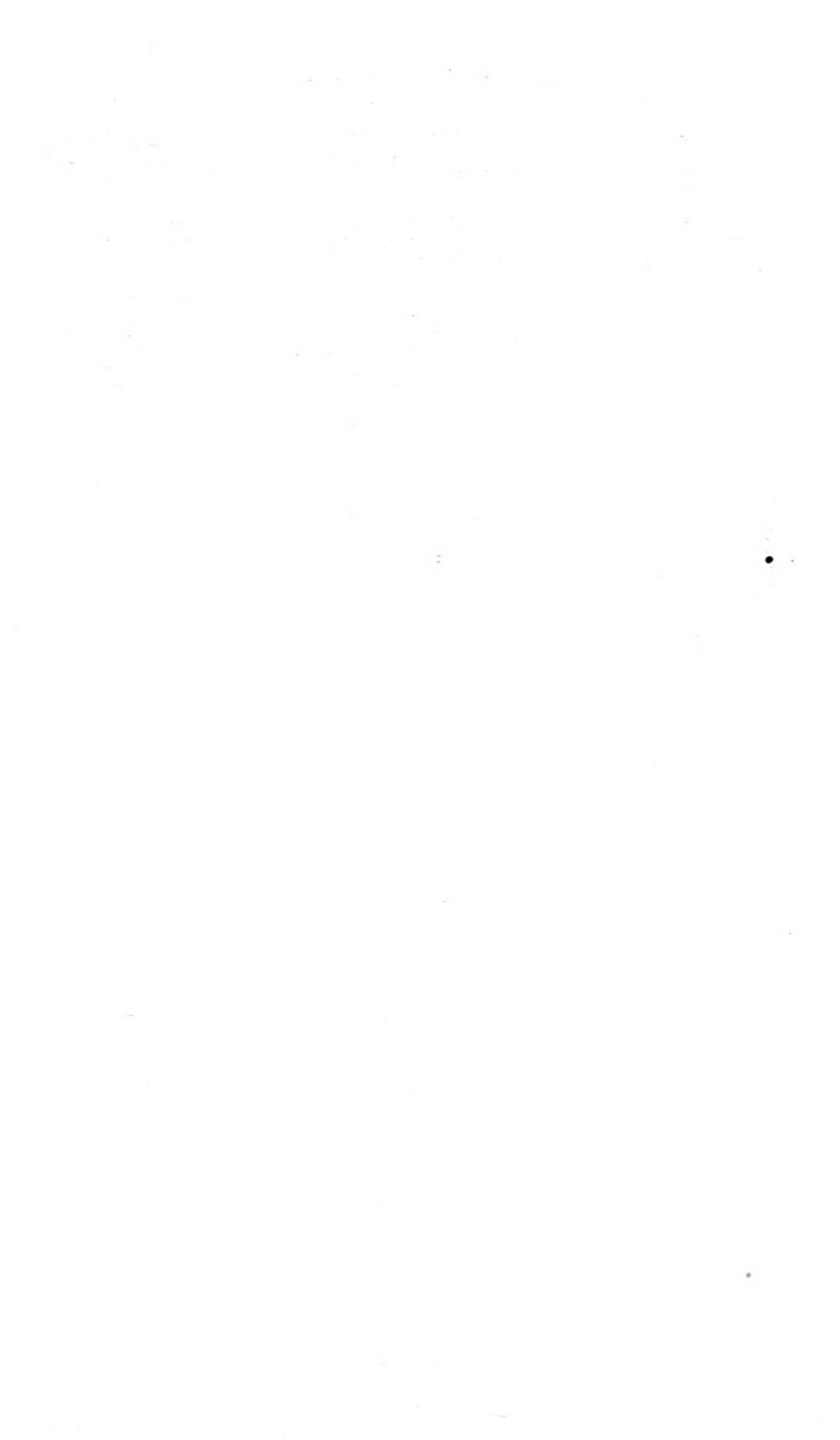
*Diocesan.*

|                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Episcopal and Contingent Fund ..... | \$2,973.84 |
| Diocesan Missions .....             | 2,443.16   |
| Education Fund .....                | 123.71     |
| Relief Fund .....                   | 230.32     |
| Thompson Orphanage .....            | 2,428.21   |
| Other Diocesan objects .....        | 903.76     |
| <hr/>                               |            |
| Total .....                         | \$9,103.00 |

*General.*

|                                         |             |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| General Missions .....                  | \$2,299.12  |
| Domestic Missions .....                 | 532.13      |
| Foreign Missions .....                  | 464.58      |
| Missions to Colored People .....        | 51.41       |
| Missions to Indians .....               | 14.47       |
| Missions to Jews .....                  | 85.06       |
| University of the South .....           | 113.48      |
| Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society ..... | 327.87      |
| General Clergy Relief .....             | 216.85      |
| American Church Building Fund .....     | 131.62      |
| Other General objects .....             | 489.50      |
| <hr/>                                   |             |
| Total .....                             | \$4,726.09  |
| <hr/>                                   |             |
| Aggregate of Disbursements .....        | \$54,709.11 |





## APPENDIX C.

### TREASURER'S REPORT.

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st, 1905.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina :*

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1905, showing balances as follows:

|                                                     | DR.             | CR.             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Permanent Episcopal Fund.....                       | \$11,101.44     |                 |
| Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergymen, etc..... | 535.87          |                 |
| Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....          | \$2,381.82      |                 |
| Relief Fund.....                                    | 113.92          |                 |
| Education Fund.....                                 | 103.40          |                 |
| Church Building Fund.....                           | 3.89            |                 |
| Increase Permanent Episcopal Fund .....             | 2,220.55        |                 |
| To balance.....                                     | 11,697.25       |                 |
|                                                     | <hr/> 14,079.07 | <hr/> 14,079.07 |
| By balance.....                                     | <hr/> .....     | <hr/> 11,697.25 |

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

---

### LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER MARCH 31, 1905.

#### PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

#### *Par Value.*

|                                                   |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| North Carolina 4 per cent. bonds .....            | \$2,500.00      |
| Two North Carolina 6 per cent bonds .....         | 2,000.00        |
| Nine shares Missouri Pacific Railway stock.....   | 900.00          |
| University of North Carolina scrip (nominal)..... | 10.00           |
| Note and mortgage Conway G. Harris.....           | 500.00          |
| Episcopal residence.....                          | 7,112.73        |
| Total.....                                        | <hr/> 13,022.73 |

*Dr.*                    *Permanent Episcopal Fund*

|                 |                                                 |                  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1904<br>Aug. 6  | To amount paid on account Bishop's Library..... | \$250.00         |
| 1905<br>April 1 | To balance.....                                 | 11,101.44        |
|                 |                                                 | <u>11,351.44</u> |

*Dr.*                    *Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and  
in account with*

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

*Dr.*                    *Income Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

|      |                                               |               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1905 | To amount credited Current Episcopal and Con- | \$552.50      |
|      |                                               | <u>552.50</u> |

*Dr.*                    *Increase Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

|                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1905<br>April 1 | To balance..... | \$2,220.55      |
|                 |                 | <u>2,220.55</u> |

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* Cr.

|                 |                                                               |             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1904<br>April 1 | By balance.....                                               | \$11,151.44 |
| July 20         | By amount from Bond and Mortgage Chapel Hill<br>Rectory ..... | 200.00      |
|                 |                                                               | <hr/>       |
| 1905<br>April 1 | By balance.....                                               | 11,351.44   |
|                 |                                                               | <hr/>       |
|                 |                                                               | 11,101.44   |

*Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.* Cr.  
*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer*

|                 |                 |          |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1905<br>April 1 | By balance..... | \$535.87 |
|                 |                 | <hr/>    |

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* Cr.

|                 |                                               |         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1905<br>Jan. 23 | By Dividend M. P. Railway stock .....         | \$22.50 |
|                 | By interest on C. G. Harris note.....         | 30.00   |
| Feb. 17         | By amount from N. C. 4 per cent bonds .....   | 100.00  |
|                 | By amount from N. C. 6 per cent bonds.....    | 120.00  |
|                 | By amount from interest on money in bank..... | 280.00  |
|                 |                                               | <hr/>   |
|                 |                                               | 552.50  |

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* Cr.

|                 |                                                 |            |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1904<br>April 1 | By balance .....                                | \$2,108.05 |
|                 | By amount from J. W. Jeudwine note and interest | 112.50     |
|                 |                                                 | <hr/>      |
|                 |                                                 | 2,220.55   |
| 1905<br>April 1 | By balance .....                                | 2,220.55   |

*Dr. Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,*

|         |                                                                          |                                |                 |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1904    |                                                                          |                                |                 |
| April 1 | To balance.....                                                          |                                | \$1,673.17      |
|         | To amt paid insurance Bishop's house (builder's risk) .....              | 8.64                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid Bishop Cheshire salary and expense .....                     | 3,000.00                       |                 |
|         | To amt paid sexton at Convention, 1904 .....                             | 5.00                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid Clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows :             |                                |                 |
|         | Rev. F. Joyner..... \$3.00                                               | Rev. Cary Gamble ..... 3.30    |                 |
|         | Rev. Gilbert Higgs..... 6.50                                             | Rev. J. W. Perry..... 4.50     |                 |
|         | Rev. J. T. Chambers..... 4.00                                            | Rev. E. A. Osborne ..... 7.00  |                 |
|         | Rev. F. W. Hilliard..... 2.78                                            | Rev. J. H. Crosby ..... 7.00   |                 |
|         | Rev. T. A. Cheatham .. 1.70                                              | Rev. W. L. Mellichampe .. 7.79 |                 |
|         | Rev. F. W. Harding..... 3.91                                             | Rev. John London ..... 1.50    |                 |
|         | Rev. J. E. Ingle..... 2.25                                               | Rev. G. M. Tolson ..... 2.40   |                 |
|         | Rev. S. J. M. Brown..... 5.20                                            | Rev. W. T. Picard ..... 5.00   |                 |
|         | Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse .. 6.30                                          | Rev. R. B. Owens ..... 4.75    |                 |
|         | Rev. S. R. Guignard..... 3.33                                            | Rev. J. H. Male ..... 2.40     |                 |
|         | Rev. T. L. Trott ..... 5.20                                              | Rev. P. P. Alston ..... 7.80   |                 |
|         | Rev. W. H. Meade..... 1.80                                               | Rev. W. J. Smith ..... 3.50    |                 |
|         | Rev. J. E. Poindexter .. 6.50                                            |                                |                 |
|         | To amt paid rent hall for Convention 1904 .....                          | 104.91                         |                 |
|         | To amt paid Rev. J. E. Ingle, salary .....                               | 11.00                          |                 |
|         | To amt paid Rev. J. E. Ingle, expense .....                              | 150.00                         |                 |
|         | To amt paid insurance Bishop's library.....                              | 16.95                          |                 |
|         | To amt paid advertisement Convention 1904.....                           | 20.25                          |                 |
|         | To amt paid insurance Bishop's residence (house)                         | 1.88                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid assessment—General Convention.....                           | 6.75                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid Dr. M. M. Marshall expense to General Convention .....       | 156.00                         |                 |
|         | To amt paid Dr. I. McK. Pittenger expense to General Convention .....    | 50.00                          |                 |
|         | To amt paid programmes Convention 1904.....                              | 5.25                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid printing Journals, etc., 1904.....                           | 325.81                         |                 |
|         | To amt paid Young & Hughes heating Bishop's house .....                  | 62.12                          |                 |
|         | To amt paid Rev. W. J. Smith expense to Miss. Com                        | 3.85                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid Rev. W. H. Meade expense Committee on Church Literature..... | 1.30                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid printing 500 notices .....                                   | 2.00                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid Rev. E. A. Osborne Committee on Programme .....              | 7.50                           |                 |
|         | To amt paid postage, stationery, etc. ....                               | 36.80                          |                 |
|         | To amt paid Treasurer's commissions on receipts..                        | 174.59                         |                 |
|         |                                                                          |                                | <u>5,873.77</u> |
| 1905    |                                                                          |                                |                 |
| April 1 | To balance.....                                                          |                                | 2,381.82        |

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

Cr.

*Appendix C.**Dr.**Relief Fund, in Account with*

|                                                  |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| To amt paid Rev. C. T. Bland .....               | \$200.00 |
| To amt paid Rev. J. B. Avirett .....             | 100.00   |
| To amt paid Rev. B. S. Bronson .....             | 100.00   |
| To amt paid Rev. J. H. Williams.. .....          | 25.00    |
| To amt paid Treasurer's Commission on receipts.. | 28.11    |
| To balance .....                                 | 113.92   |
|                                                  | 567.03   |

*Dr.**Education Fund in Account with*

|         |                                                   |          |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1904    |                                                   |          |
| Sept. 6 | To amt paid S. M. Hanff .....                     | \$125.00 |
| 1905    |                                                   |          |
| April 1 | To amt paid Treasurer's commission on receipts... | 3.04     |
|         | To balance .....                                  | 103.40   |
|         |                                                   | 231.44   |

*Dr.**Church Building Fund, in Account with*

|         |                                          |         |
|---------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1904    |                                          |         |
| June 21 | To amt paid Rev. I. McK. Pittenger ..... | \$42.69 |
| 1905    |                                          |         |
| April 1 | To balance.....                          | 3.89    |
|         |                                          | 46.58   |

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

|         |                                                    |        |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1904    |                                                    |        |
| April 1 | By balance .....                                   | \$4.76 |
|         | By amt from Mrs. J. D. Leak.....                   | 5.00   |
|         | By amt from Miss Julia Sharp .....                 | 1.00   |
|         | By amt from Mrs. Mary E. Pittman .....             | 100.00 |
|         | By amt from Mrs. F. P. Tucker.....                 | 5.00   |
|         | By amt from D. Y. Cooper .....                     | 40.00  |
|         | By amt from J. H. Brodie .....                     | 10.00  |
|         | By amt from L. S. Holt .....                       | 50.00  |
|         | By amt from W. E. Holt.....                        | 30.00  |
|         | By amt from W. L. London .....                     | 5.00   |
|         | By amt from J. C. Buxton.....                      | 5.00   |
| 1905    | By amt from Parishes (see tabular statement) ..... | 311.27 |
| April 1 |                                                    |        |
| 1905    |                                                    |        |
| April 1 | By balance.....                                    | 567.03 |
|         |                                                    | 113.92 |

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

|         |                                                    |          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1904    |                                                    |          |
| April 1 | By balance.....                                    | \$170.61 |
| 1905    |                                                    |          |
| April 1 | By amt from Parishes (see tabular statement) ..... | 60.83    |
|         |                                                    |          |
| 1905    |                                                    |          |
| April 1 | By balance .....                                   | 231.44   |
|         |                                                    |          |
| 1905    |                                                    |          |
| April 1 | By balance .....                                   | 103.40   |

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

|         |                                                   |         |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1904    |                                                   |         |
| April 1 | By balance .....                                  | \$42.69 |
| 1905    |                                                   |         |
| April 1 | By amt from Parishes (see tabular statement)..... | 3.89    |
|         |                                                   |         |
| 1905    |                                                   |         |
| April 1 | By balance .....                                  | 46.58   |
|         |                                                   |         |
| 1905    |                                                   |         |
| April 1 | By balance .....                                  | 3.89    |

## TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS.

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1905.

| From Whom Received.                      | Assessment for Episcopal and Congregational Fund. | Amount Paid on Episcopal and Congregational Fund. | Relief Fund. | Education Fund. | Church Building Fund. | Amount Paid on Arrears. | Amount in Arrears March 31, 1904. | Amount in Arrears March 31, 1905. |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Albemarle.....Mission.....               | \$2.50                                            | \$25.00                                           | \$5.00       |                 |                       |                         | \$6.50                            | \$9.00                            |
| Ansonville.....All Souls .....           | 25.00                                             | 25.00                                             | 2.75         |                 |                       |                         | \$21.36                           | 10.70                             |
| Battleboro.....St. John's.....           | 11.64                                             | 94                                                | 1.00         | \$0.50          |                       |                         | 5.00                              | 21.84                             |
| Bristol.....St. Mark's.....              | 12.57                                             |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   | 29.41                             |
| Burlington.....St. Athanasius.....       | 95.64                                             |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   | 95.64                             |
| Chapel Hill.....Chapel of the Cross..... | 65.16                                             | 65.16                                             | 47.10        |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....St. Andrew's.....          | 2.50                                              | 2.50                                              | 7.69         |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....Hope Chapel.....           | 2.50                                              |                                                   | 2.50         |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....St. Paul's.....            |                                                   |                                                   | 14.85        |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....Holy Comforter.....        | 2.50                                              |                                                   | 7.00         |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....St. Martin's.....          | 2.50                                              |                                                   | 2.50         |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....St. Mary's.....            | 5.00                                              |                                                   | 5.00         | 1.00            | 1.25                  |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....St. Michael's.....         | 24.29                                             |                                                   | 24.29        |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Charlotte.....St. Peter's.....           | 303.24                                            |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Chestnut Hill.....St. Paul's.....        | 6.00                                              |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Concord.....Holy Comforter.....          | 2.50                                              |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Concord.....All Saints .....             | 52.80                                             |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Cooleemee .....Mission.....              | 2.50                                              |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Cunningham's.....Chapel.....             | 9.00                                              |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Durham.....St. Phillip's.....            | 166.59                                            |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |
| Davie County.....Ascension.....          | 2.50                                              |                                                   |              |                 |                       |                         |                                   |                                   |

*Treasurer's Report for Fiscal Year 1904-'05.*

ix

|                      |                         |        |       |        |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Edgecombe Co .....   | St. Mary's.....         | 7.50   | 7.50  | 15.00  |
| Elkin .....          | Galloway Memorial.....  | 12.72  | 3.00  | 12.00  |
| Emfield .....        | Advent.....             | 51.84  | 1.00  | 33.00  |
| Elm City .....       | Holy Trinity.....       | 2.50   | .40   | 2.50   |
| Fairmont.....        | St. Timothy.....        | 2.50   | .50   | 5.00   |
| Gemmanton.....       | Salem Chapel .....      | 2.50   | .50   | 5.00   |
| Gaston.....          | St. Philip's.....       | 7.32   | .32   | 1.83   |
| Goshen .....         | St. Luke's .....        | 2.50   | 1.04  | 1.83   |
| Greensboro .....     | St. Paul's .....        | 6.00   | 6.00  | 1.46   |
| Greensboro .....     | St. Andrew's .....      | 81.84  | .49   | 1.46   |
| Greensboro .....     | St. Barnabas.....       | 99.24  | 2.05  | 141.05 |
| Greensboro .....     | St. Cuthbert's.....     | 12.00  | 5.00  | 102.50 |
| Halifax .....        | St. Mark's .....        | 12.48  | 1.04  | 15.00  |
| Henderson .....      | Holy Innocents .....    | 116.64 | 6.95  | 112.91 |
| High Point.....      | St. Mary's .....        | 12.72  | 3.05  | 159.65 |
| Hillsboro .....      | St. Matthew's .....     | 87.60  | 15.25 | 222.89 |
| Iredell County ..... | St. James' .....        | 4.32   | 18.01 | 1.75   |
| Jackson .....        | Ch. of the Saviour..... | 37.20  | 18.01 | 53.03  |
| Kittrell .....       | St. James' .....        | 24.00  | 3.08  | 55.60  |
| Laurel Hill .....    | Mission.....            | 2.50   | 2.50  | 19.19  |
| Lawrence .....       | Grace.....              | 2.50   | 2.50  | 78.78  |
| Leaksville.....      | Epiphany.....           | 21.84  | 32.04 | 87.93  |
| Lexington .....      | Grace.....              | 32.04  | 32.04 | 23.98  |
| Littleton .....      | St. Anna's .....        | 2.50   | 10.25 | 40.40  |
| Littleton .....      | St. Alhan's .....       | 17.40  | 7.56  | 13.32  |
| Louisburg .....      | St. Paul's .....        | 50.52  | 5.00  | 5.57   |
| Louisburg .....      | St. Matthew's .....     | 2.50   | 7.00  | 14.05  |
| Madison .....        | St. John's .....        | 15.36  | 15.36 | 9.84   |
| Mayodan .....        | Messiah .....           | 12.56  | 12.00 | 7.75   |
| Middleburg .....     | Heavenly Rest.....      | 9.00   | 11.25 | 40.50  |
| Milton .....         | Christ Church.....      | 9.36   | 1.13  | 12.00  |
| Mocksville .....     | St. Philip's .....      | 2.50   | 1.65  | 6.20   |
| Monroe .....         | St. Paul's .....        | 24.60  | 5.00  | 17.16  |
| Mount Airy .....     | Trinity .....           | 31.80  | 27.12 | 19.50  |
|                      |                         |        |       | 104.32 |
|                      |                         |        |       | 136.12 |

## Appendix C.

## TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED.

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1905.

## From Whom Received.

|               | Assessment for<br>Physical and<br>Contingent<br>Fund. | Amount Paid on<br>Physical and<br>Contingent<br>Fund. | Refugee Fund. | Education Fund. | Church Building<br>Fund. | Amount Paid<br>on Arrears. | Amount in Ar-<br>rears March<br>31, 1905. | Amount in Ar-<br>rears March<br>31, 1905. | Amount in Ar-<br>rears March<br>31, 1905. |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Noise         | St. Philip's                                          | \$2.50                                                |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Orange County | St. Mary's                                            | 2.50                                                  |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Oxford        | St. Stephen's                                         | 111.48                                                |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Pittsboro     | St. Bartholomew's                                     | 33.84                                                 |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Pittsboro     | St. James'                                            | 3.24                                                  | 3.24          |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Raleigh       | Christ Church                                         | 280.92                                                | 280.92        | 22.06           | 19.02                    |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Raleigh       | Good Shepherd                                         | 223.08                                                | 223.08        | 9.70            |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Raleigh       | St. Ambrose                                           | 21.56                                                 |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Raleigh       | St. Augustine's                                       | 22.00                                                 | 22.00         | 15.05           | 5.00                     |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Raleigh       | St. Mary's                                            | 20.00                                                 | 20.00         |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Raleigh       | St. Saviour's                                         | 6.00                                                  | 6.00          |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Reidsville    | St. Thomas'                                           | 14.16                                                 | 1.68          |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Rockingham    | Messiah                                               | 2.50                                                  |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Ridgeway      | Good Shepherd                                         | 15.60                                                 | 12.37         | 2.67            |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Ringwood      | St. Clement's                                         | 12.00                                                 |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Rowan County  | St. Mark's                                            |                                                       |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Rocky Mount   | Good Shepherd                                         |                                                       |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Rowan County  | St. Mary's                                            | 111.90                                                | 111.60        | 15.20           | 4.28                     |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Rowan County  | St. Jude's                                            |                                                       |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Rowan County  | St. Mark's                                            | 2.50                                                  | .61           | .25             | .23                      |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |
| Rowan County  | Christ Church                                         | 9.00                                                  |               |                 |                          |                            |                                           |                                           |                                           |



REPORT OF CONDITION OF FUNDS IN HANDS  
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 1, 1905.

---

Miss MARY RUFFIN SMITH FUND.

|                                                |          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Bond and mortgage, W. C. Johnson and wife..... | \$200.00 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|

*Miss Mary Ruffin Smith Fund,  
in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Trustee.*

|         |                                                                            |            |            |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 1904    |                                                                            |            |            |
| April 1 | By balance .....                                                           |            | \$1,492.94 |
|         | By amts from Hon K. P. Battle, Exr.                                        |            | 2,153.38   |
|         | By amt from W. C. Johnson note....                                         |            | 25.00      |
| 1905    | To amt paid Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., on<br>account St. Mary's School debt .. | \$3,000.00 |            |
|         | To balance .....                                                           | 671.32     |            |
| April 5 | By balance .....                                                           | 3,671.32   | 3,671.32   |
|         |                                                                            |            | 671.32     |

*Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy,  
in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Trustee.*

|         |                 |  |          |
|---------|-----------------|--|----------|
| 1905    |                 |  |          |
| April 1 | By balance..... |  | \$100.00 |

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR 1905-1906.

|                               |         |                              |        |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------|
| Ansonville, All Saints . .    | \$25.00 | Mt. Airy, Trinity . . .      | \$2.50 |
| Battleboro, St. John's . .    | 10.25   | Noise, St. Philip's . . .    | 2.50   |
| Bristow, St. Mark's . .       | 15.00   | Orange Co., St. Mary's . .   | 2.50   |
| Burlington, St. Athanasius    | 114.60  | Oxford, St. Stephen's . .    | 106.06 |
| Chapel Hill, The Cross . .    | 55.16   | Oxford Mission . . .         | 2.50   |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's . .   | 6.90    | Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew   | 35.57  |
| Charlotte, Hope Chapel . .    | 3.80    | Pittsboro, St. James . . .   | 3.25   |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter     | 43.87   | Raleigh, Christ Church       | 223.90 |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's . .   | 10.00   | Raleigh, Good Shepherd       | 201.55 |
| Charlotte, St. Mary's . .     | 5.00    | Raleigh, St. Ambrose . .     | 26.77  |
| Charlotte, St. Michael's . .  | 23.50   | Raleigh, St. Augustine's .   | 20.00  |
| Charlotte, St. Peter's . .    | 294.96  | Raleigh, St. Mary's . . .    | 20.00  |
| Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's . . | 5.40    | Raleigh, St. Saviour's . .   | 3.67   |
| Concord, All Saints . .       | 50.00   | Reidsville, St. Thomas . .   | 23.00  |
| Cooleemee Mission . .         | 3.75    | Roanoke Rapids, All Saints   | 10.00  |
| Cunningham Chapel . .         | 5.30    | Rockingham, Messiah . .      | 16.00  |
| Durham, St. Philip's . .      | 149.15  | Ridgeway, Good Shepherd      | 10.64  |
| Davie County, Ascension       | 2.50    | Ringwood, St. Cement's . .   | 2.50   |
| Edgecombe Co., St. Mary's     | 7.50    | Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd     | 105.00 |
| Elkin, Gallaway Memorial      | 2.95    | Rowan Co., St. Jude's . .    | 2.50   |
| Enfield, Advent . . .         | 43.25   | Rowan Co., St. Mark's . .    | 2.50   |
| Elm City, Holy Trinity . .    | 2.50    | Rowan Co., Christ Church     | 10.00  |
| Euto, St. Timothy's . .       | 2.50    | Rowan Co., St. Mary's . .    | 12.20  |
| Fairntosh, Salem Chapel . .   | 2.50    | Rowan Co., St. Matthew's .   | 2.50   |
| Germanton, St. Philip's . .   | 5.25    | Rowan Co., St. Andrew's .    | 2.50   |
| Gaston, St. Luke's . .        | 2.50    | Salisbury, St. Luke's . . .  | 57.10  |
| Goshen, St. Paul's . .        | 2.50    | Salisbury, St. Peter's . . . | 2.50   |
| Greensboro, St. Andrew's      | 75.30   | Salisbury, St. John's . . .  | 2.50   |
| Greensboro, St. Barnabas      | 125.30  | Sanford, St. Thomas . . .    | 2.50   |
| Greensboro, St. Cuthbert's    | 2.50    | Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .  | 2.50   |
| Greensboro, St. Mary's . .    | 2.50    | Scotland Neck, Trinity . .   | 38.00  |
| Halifax, St. Mark's . .       | 8.00    | Smithfield Mission . . .     | 2.50   |
| Henderson, Holy Innocents     | 103.60  | South. Pines, Emmanuel       | 33.40  |
| High Point, St. Mary's . .    | 21.00   | Spencer, St. Joseph . . .    | 2.50   |
| Hillsboro, St. Matthew's . .  | 65.32   | Statesville, Trinity . . .   | 32.78  |
| Iredell Co., St. James . .    | 10.00   | Statesville, Holy Cross . .  | 2.80   |
| Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour   | 19.90   | Stoneville, Emmanuel . .     | 2.50   |
| Kittrell, St. James . .       | 20.50   | Stovall, St. Peter's . . .   | 4.30   |
| Laurel Hill Mission . .       | 2.50    | Tillery Mission . . .        | 2.50   |
| Lawrence, Grace . . .         | 2.50    | Tarboro, Calvary . . .       | 132.50 |
| Leaksville, Epiphany . .      | 22.40   | Tarboro, St. Luke's . . .    | 16.20  |
| Lexington, Grace . . .        | 27.10   | Wadesboro, Calvary . . .     | 28.13  |
| Littleton, St. Anna's . .     | 2.50    | Walnut Cove, Christ Church   | 15.00  |
| Littleton, St. Alban's . .    | 12.16   | Warren Co., St. Luke's . .   | 2.50   |
| Louisburg, St. Paul's . .     | 64.90   | Warrenton, All Saints . .    | 2.50   |
| Louisburg, St. Matthias . .   | 2.50    | Warrenton, Emmanuel . .      | 44.00  |
| Madison, St. John's . .       | 15.00   | Weldon, Grace . . .          | 49.46  |
| Mayodan, Messiah . .          | 25.00   | Williamsboro, St. John's .   | 2.50   |
| Middeburg Mission . .         | 7.70    | Wilson, St. Mark's . . .     | 2.50   |
| Milton, Christ Church . .     | 8.10    | Wilson, St. Timothy's . .    | 113.44 |
| Mocksville, St. Philip's . .  | 2.50    | Winston, St. Paul's . . .    | 148.86 |
| Monroe, St. Paul's . .        | 82.90   |                              |        |

# INDEX.

|                                                                       | PAGE.            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Abstract of Parochial Reports .....                                   | Following        |
| Address of the Bishop .....                                           | 53               |
| Amendment of Canons .....                                             | 51, 138          |
| Amendment of Constitution of General Convention .....                 | 30               |
| Assessments for 1905-6 .....                                          | Appendix C, XIII |
| Candidates for Holy Orders .....                                      | 10, 68           |
| Clergy Lists .....                                                    | 6, 9             |
| Clergy Ordained, Received, Transferred .....                          | 66, 67           |
| Committees—Annually Appointed .....                                   | 18               |
| On Divorce Legislation.....                                           | 27               |
| On Diocesan Organ .....                                               | 48               |
| To Confer with Bishop on Lay Co-operation....                         | 30               |
| Consecration of Churches .....                                        | 66               |
| Delegates to the Convention .....                                     | 11               |
| Elections—President and Secretary .....                               | 17               |
| Treasurer of the Convention .....                                     | 46               |
| Standing Committee .....                                              | 49               |
| Trustees of Boys' School .....                                        | 49               |
| Education Committee .....                                             | 49               |
| Trustee of General Theological Seminary.....                          | 49               |
| Trustees of University of the South .....                             | 49               |
| Greeting from Virginia Council .....                                  | 30               |
| Form of Conveyance to Trustees of the Diocese—Third Page<br>of Cover. |                  |
| Meeting of Next Convention .....                                      | 49               |
| Memorial of Bishop Watson .....                                       | 47               |
| Officers and Committees of the Diocese .....                          | 3                |
| Ordination of Priests and Deacons .....                               | 66               |
| Parishes and Missions .....                                           | 11               |
| Postulants .....                                                      | 68               |
| Proceedings of the Convention .....                                   | 17               |
| <br>REPORTS:                                                          |                  |
| Standing Committee .....                                              | 19               |
| Trustees of the Diocese .....                                         | 19               |
| Treasurer of the Convention .....                                     | Appendix C.      |
| Trustees of St. Mary's School .....                                   | 33               |
| Principal of St. Augustine's School .....                             | 29               |
| Managers of Thompson Orphanage .....                                  | 41               |
| Hospitals .....                                                       | 40, 130          |

| REPORTS:                                            | PAGE.      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Committee on Canons .....                           | 40, 51     |
| Finance .....                                       | 20, 38     |
| State of the Church .....                           | 50         |
| American Church Building Fund .....                 | 22         |
| Sunday School Work .....                            | 24, 47     |
| Diocesan Registration .....                         | 28         |
| Christian Literature .....                          | 28         |
| Church Work among Colored People....                | 31, 32, 35 |
| Subject of Divorce .....                            | 24, 136    |
| Clerical Trustee University of the South .....      | 29         |
| Diocesan Association Clergymen's Retiring Fund..... | 49         |
| Parochial .....                                     | 72         |
| Archdeacons and Treasurers of Convocations .....    | 121-129    |
| Woman's Auxiliary .....                             | 134, 135   |

## RESOLUTIONS:

|                                                                      |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Daily Sessions of the Convention .....                               | 17             |
| On Lay Co-operation .....                                            | 29, 30         |
| On Work among Colored People .....                                   | 31, 32         |
| Of Committee on Finance .....                                        | 30, 37         |
| On Admitting Missions to Vote .....                                  | 36             |
| On Chaplain at the University .....                                  | 37             |
| Thanks to Auxiliary for Work .....                                   | 37             |
| Restricting Speeches to Five Minutes .....                           | 37             |
| Authorizing Certain Payments by Treasurer.....                       | 46             |
| Adopting Recommendations of Committee on Sunday<br>School Work ..... | 47             |
| On Filling Vacancies in Vestries .....                               | 48             |
| On American Church Building Fund .....                               | 48             |
| Time and Place of Next Convention .....                              | 49             |
| Of Thanks for Hospitality .....                                      | 49             |
| Amending Canons .....                                                | 51             |
| On Printing the Journal of Convention .....                          | 51             |
| Statement of Bishop's Account with Diocesan Funds .....              | 132            |
| Statistics of the Diocese .....                                      | Following page |
| Summary of Statistics .....                                          | 139            |
| Vote by Orders .....                                                 | 35, 36         |

